

1 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
2 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
3

4 Joint Meeting of Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs
5 Advisory Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk
6 Management Advisory Committee
7

8 WEDNESDAY, MARCH 10, 2010

9 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
10
11

12 Hilton Washington DC/Silver Spring

13 8727 Colesville Road

14 Silver Spring, MD
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1 **Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee**

2 **Voting Members**

3 **Paula Carvalho, M.D.**

4 Director, Intensive Care Unit

5 VA Medical Center/Boise

6 500 West Fort Street

7 Boise, Idaho 83702

8
9 **Jerry Krishnan, M.D., Ph.D.**

10 Associate Professor of Medicine and Health Studies

11 University of Chicago

12 Section of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine

13 5841 S. Maryland Avenue, MC 6076

14 Chicago, Illinois 60637

15
16 **Rodney Mullins** (Consumer Representative)

17 National Director, Public Health Consultants

18 and Advocates

19 2960 Risen Star Court

20 Duluth, Georgia 30096

1 **Thomas Alexander Plattts-Mills, Ph.D.**

2 Director, Asthma and Allergy Disease Center

3 University of Virginia Medical Center

4 Box 801355

5 Charlottesville, Virginia 22908

7 **Carrie Redlich, M.D.**

8 Professor of Medicine, Department of Medicine

9 Yale University School of Medicine

10 Occupational and Environmental Medicine Program

11 135 College Street

12 New Haven, Connecticut 06510

14 **Non-voting Member**

15 **Richard C. Hubbard, M.D.** (Industry Representative)

16 Senior Director, External Medical Affairs,

17 International

18 Office of the Chief Medical Officer

19 Pfizer, Inc.

20 235 East 42nd Street

21 New York, New York 10017

1 **Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee**

2 **Voting Members**

3 **Judith Kramer, M.D.**

4 Associate Professor of Medicine

5 Division of Internal Medicine

6 Duke University Medical Center

7 2400 Pratt Street

8 Room 0311 Terrace Level

9 North Pavilion, Room 7024

10 Durham, North Carolina 27705

11
12 **Elaine Morrato, Dr.P.H.**

13 Assistant Professor, Department of Pediatrics

14 University of Colorado at Denver

15 12477 E. 19th Avenue, Bldg.406, Room T09-105

16 Aurora, Colorado 80045

17
18 **Sidney Wolfe, M.D.** (Consumer Representative)

19 Director

20 Health Research Group of Public Citizen

21 1600 20th Street NW

22 Washington, District of Columbia 20009

1 **Temporary Voting Members**

2 **Erica Brittain, Ph.D.**

3 Mathematical Statistician

4 Biostatistics Research Branch, National Institute of

5 Allergy and Infectious Diseases

6 NIH

7 6700B Rockledge Drive MSC 7630

8 Bethesda, Maryland 20892

9

10 **Avital Cnaan, Ph.D.**

11 Director, Multi-Center Studies Section

12 Center for Clinical and Community Research

13 Children's National Medical Center

14 111 Michigan Avenue, NW, Office 5110

15 Washington, District of Columbia 20010

16

17 **Carl D'Angio, M.D.**

18 Associate Professor of Pediatrics

19 Department of Pediatrics

20 University of Rochester

21 601 Elmwood Avenue

22 Rochester, New York 14642

1 **Robert Fink, M.D.**

2 Director of the Regional Cystic Fibrosis Center

3 The Children's Medical Center of Dayton

4 One Children's Plaza

5 Dayton, Ohio 45404

6

7 **Thomas Fleming, Ph.D.**

8 Professor of Biostatistics

9 University of Washington

10 1959 NE Pacific Street, Room F600

11 Seattle, Washington 98195

12

13 **William Greene, Pharm.D.**

14 Chief Pharmaceutical Officer

15 Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences

16 St. Jude Children's Research Hospital

17 262 Danny Thomas Place, MS 150

18 Memphis, Tennessee 38105

19

20

21

22

1 **Jesse Joad, M.D.**

2 Professor Emerita, University of California, Davis

3 PI University of California Postbaccalaureate

4 Consortium

5 Sacramento, California 95817

6

7 **Charles Mouton, M.D.**

8 Professor, Howard University College of Medicine,

9 Department of Community and Family Medicine

10 520 W Street, N.W., Room 2400

11 Washington, District of Columbia 20059

12

13 **Dennis Ownby, M.D.**

14 Section Chief of Allergy & Immunology

15 Professor of Pediatrics

16 Medical College of Georgia

17 Department of Pediatrics

18 1120 15th Street

19 Dugas Building, Room BG 1019

20 Augusta, Georgia 30912

21

22

1 **Susan Roberts, Ph.D.**

2 Assistant Professor

3 Clinical Research Program

4 University of North Carolina Wilmington

5 601 South College Road

6 Wilmington, North Carolina 28403

7
8 **Geoffrey Rosenthal, M.D.**

9 Professor of Pediatrics, Director of the Hospital for

10 Children Heart Program & Executive Director of

11 Critical Care Services

12 University of Maryland Medical Center

13 Pediatric Department

14 Division of Cardiology

15 22 South Greene Street - N5W68

16 Baltimore, Maryland 21201

David Schoenfeld, Ph.D.

Professor of Medicine

Biostatistics Center

Massachusetts General Hospital

50 Stanford Street

Suite 560

Boston, Massachusetts 02114

Erik Swenson, M.D. (Acting Chair)

Professor of Medicine

Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine

University of Washington

VA Puget Sound Health Care System

1660 South Columbia Way, Room 4D142

Seattle, Washington 98108

Angelica Walden (Patient Representative)

Augusta, Georgia

1 **FDA Participants (Non-voting)**

2 **Curtis Rosebraugh, M.D.**

3 Director, Office of Drug Evaluation II

4 CDER, FDA

6 **Badrul Chowdhury, M.D., Ph.D.**

7 Director, Division of Pulmonary and Allergy

8 Drug Products

9 CDER, FDA

11 **Gerald Dal Pan, M.D.**

12 Director, Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology

13 CDER, FDA

15 **Ann W. McMahon, M.D.**

16 Deputy Director, Division of Pharmacovigilance I

17 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology

18 CDER, FDA

I N D E X

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
Eric Swenson, M.D.	13
Conflict of Interest Statement	
Kristine Khuc, Pharm.D.	19
Opening Remarks	
Curtis Rosebraugh, M.D.	23
FDA Presentation	
Badrul Chowdhury, M.D., Ph.D.	27
Ann McMahon, M.D.	65
Andrew Mosholder, M.D.	77
Benjamin Neustifter, Ph.D.	86
Grace Chai, Pharm.D.	115
Badrul Chowdhury, M.D., Ph.D.	125
Questions to FDA for Clarification	129
Sponsor Presentation - GlaxoSmithKline	
Katherine Knobil, M.D.	144
Carlos Camargo, M.D., Dr.P.H.	179
Katherine Knobil, M.D.	197
Questions to Sponsor for Clarification	200

1	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
2	Sponsor Presentation - AstraZeneca	
3	Catherine Bonuccelli, M.D.	232
4	Kevin Carroll, M.Sc.	249
5	Tomas Andersson, M.D., Ph.D.	259
6	Questions to Sponsor for Clarification	300
7	Sponsor Presentation - Novartis	
8	Peter Fernandes, M.Pharm.	310
9	Steve Pascoe, MBBS, M.Sc.	316
10	Questions to Sponsor for Clarification	333
11	Adjournment	393
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:01 a.m.

DR. SWENSON: Good morning, everyone. I'm Dr. Erik Swenson and I'm the acting chair of this committee meeting here, a two-day meeting of the Pulmonary and Allergy Drug Advisory Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk Management Committee.

We're here to discuss and consider the planning and design of trials to test whether the combination of inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta-agonist does, to some extent, mitigate a possible adverse effect of sole LABA treatment. And this design then would test the separate use of inhaled corticosteroids versus the combined inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta-agonist.

Before we begin the proceedings, it would be useful, I think, to have the members of the panel introduce themselves. And if we could start from my left, at the end there, we'll go through and please identify yourself and where you're from.

DR. JENKINS: Good morning. I'm John Jenkins. I'm the Director of the Office of New Drugs

1 at FDA.

2 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Curt Rosebraugh, Director
3 of Office of Drug Evaluation II, FDA.

4 DR. CHOWDHURY: I'm Badrul Chowdhury,
5 Director, Division of Pulmonary and Allergy Products,
6 FDA.

7 Dr. DEL PAN: I'm Gerald Del Pan. I'm the
8 Director of the Office of Surveillance and
9 Epidemiology at FDA.

10 DR. MCMAHON: I'm Ann McMahon. I'm the
11 Deputy Director of the Division of Pharmacovigilance I
12 in the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology at the
13 FDA.

14 DR. CARVALHO: I'm Paula Carvalho, Advisory
15 Committee, University of Washington, Pulmonary
16 Critical Care Medicine.

17 DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, Department of
18 Biostatistics, University of Washington.

19 DR. JOAD: Jesse Joad, Professor Emeritus,
20 from University of California in Davis, Pediatric
21 Pulmonology.

22 DR. ROSENTHAL: Good morning. I'm Jeff

1 Rosenthal. I'm a member of the Pediatric Advisory
2 Committee. I'm a pediatric cardiologist.

3 MR. MULLINS: Good morning. I'm Rodney
4 Mullins. I'm the Consumer Representative and National
5 Director of Public Health Advocates.

6 MS. WALDEN: Good morning. I'm Angelica
7 Walden. I'm from Quality Management at MCG Medical
8 Center.

9 DR. OWNBY: I'm Dennis Ownby. I'm a
10 Professor of Pediatrics in Allergy and Immunology at
11 the Medical College of Georgia.

12 DR. ROBERTS: Good morning. I'm Susan
13 Roberts. I'm an epidemiologist and Assistant
14 Professor of Clinical Research, University of North
15 Carolina-Wilmington.

16 DR. KHUC: Kristine Khuc, Designated Federal
17 Official of the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory
18 Committee.

19 DR. SWENSON: Erik Swenson. Again, I'm
20 Professor of Medicine and Physiology at the University
21 of Washington, in Pulmonary Medicine.

22 DR. KRAMER: Judith Kramer, Associate

1 Professor of Medicine at Duke University, in the
2 Division of General Internal Medicine, and I'm the
3 current Chairperson of the Drug Safety and Risk
4 Management Advisory Committee.

5 DR. BRITTAIN: Hi. I'm Erica Brittain. I'm
6 a statistician at National Institute of Allergy and
7 Infectious Diseases.

8 DR. GREENE: Hi. I'm Bill Greene. I'm
9 Chief Pharmaceutical Officer at St. Jude Children's
10 Research Hospital.

11 DR. FINK: Bob Fink, Pediatric Pulmonologist
12 and Professor of Pediatrics at Wright State
13 University-Dayton, Ohio.

14 DR. WOLFE: Sid Wolfe. I'm a general
15 internist. I'm on the Drug Safety and Risk Management
16 Advisory Committee. I'm from Public Citizen Health
17 Research Group.

18 DR. D'ANGIO: Carl D'Angio. I'm on the
19 Pediatric Advisory Committee. I'm a neonatologist and
20 vaccine researcher at University of Rochester.

21 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Tom Platts-Mills. I'm a
22 Professor of Medicine and Microbiology and head of

1 Asthma and Allergic Disease at the University of
2 Virginia.

3 DR. REDLICH: Carrie Redlich. I'm a
4 Professor of Medicine at Yale University in Pulmonary
5 and Critical Care Medicine.

6 DR. MOUTON: I'm Charles Mouton, Professor
7 of Community and Family Medicine, Howard University.

8 DR. KRISHNAN: I'm Jerry Krishnan. I'm
9 Director of the Asthma and COPD Center at the
10 University of Chicago Medical Center.

11 DR. CNAAN: I'm Avital Chaan. I'm a
12 biostatistician. I'm Professor of Pediatrics and
13 Biostatistics at G.W.

14 DR. MORRATO: Good morning. I'm Elaine
15 Morrato. I'm an epidemiologist, from the Department
16 of Health Systems Management and Policy, University of
17 Colorado-Denver.

18 DR. HUBBARD: Good morning. I'm Richard
19 Hubbard, the Industry Representative. I'm from Pfizer
20 Medical Affairs.

21 DR. SWENSON: Thank you very much. For
22 topics such as those being discussed today here, there

1 are often a variety of opinions, some of which are
2 quite strongly held.

3 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a
4 fair and open forum for discussion of these issues and
5 that individuals can express their views without
6 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals
7 will be allowed to speak into the record only if
8 recognized by the chair. We look forward to a
9 productive meeting.

10 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
11 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act,
12 we ask that the advisory committee members take care
13 that their conversations about the topic at hand take
14 place in the open forum of the meeting.

15 We are aware that members of the media are
16 anxious to speak with the FDA about these proceedings;
17 however, FDA will refrain from discussing the details
18 of this meeting with the media until its conclusion.

19 I would like to remind everyone present to
20 please silence your cell phones and other electronic
21 devices, if you have not already done so.

22 The committee is reminded to please refrain

1 from discussing the meeting topic during the breaks or
2 lunch.

3 At this point, I will ask Kristine Khuc, our
4 Designated Federal Official for this meeting, to read
5 the conflict of interest statement.

6 DR. KHUC: Thank you. The Food and Drug
7 Administration is convening today's joint meeting of
8 the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs and Drug Safety and Risk
9 Management Advisory Committees under the authority of
10 the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972.

11 With the exception of the industry
12 representative, all members and temporary voting
13 members of the committees are special government
14 employees or regular federal employees from other
15 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
16 interest laws and regulations.

17 The following information on the status of
18 the committees' compliance with federal ethics and
19 conflict of interest laws covered by, but not limited
20 to, those found at 18 USC Section 208 and Section 712
21 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act is being
22 provided to participants in today's meeting and to the

1 public.

2 FDA has determined that members and
3 temporary voting members of these committees are in
4 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
5 interest laws. Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress has
6 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special government
7 employees and regular federal employees who have
8 potential financial conflicts when it is determined
9 that the agency's need for a particular individual's
10 services outweighs his or her potential financial
11 conflict of interest.

12 Under Section 712 of the Federal Food, Drug,
13 and Cosmetic Act, Congress has authorized FDA to grant
14 waivers to special government employees and regular
15 federal employees with potential financial conflicts
16 when necessary to afford the committee essential
17 expertise.

18 Related to the discussions of today's
19 meeting, members and temporary voting members of these
20 committees have been screened for potential financial
21 conflicts of interest of their own, as well as those
22 imputed to them, including those of their spouses or

1 minor children, and, for purposes of 18 USC Section
2 208, their employers.

3 These interests may include investments,
4 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,
5 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents
6 and royalties, and primary employment.

7 Today's agenda involves discussions of the
8 design of medical research studies to evaluate serious
9 asthma outcomes, such as hospitalizations, a procedure
10 using a breathing tube, known as intubation, or death,
11 with the use of a class of asthma medications known as
12 long-acting beta2-adrenergic agonists in the treatment
13 of asthma in adults, adolescents, and children.

14 This is a particular matters meeting during
15 which specific matters related to long-acting beta2-
16 adrenergic agonists will be discussed.

17 Based on the agenda and all the financial
18 interests reported by the members and temporary voting
19 members of the committees, it has been determined that
20 all the interests in firms regulated by the Center for
21 Drug Evaluation and Research present no potential for
22 a conflict of interest.

1 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
2 standing committee members and temporary voting
3 members to disclose any public statements that they
4 have made concerning the product at issue.

5 With respect to FDA's invited industry
6 representative, we would like to disclose that Dr.
7 Richard Hubbard is participating in this meeting as a
8 nonvoting industry representative acting on behalf of
9 regulated industry. Dr. Hubbard's role in this
10 meeting is to represent industry, in general, and not
11 any particular company. Dr. Hubbard is employed by
12 Pfizer.

13 We would like to remind members and
14 temporary voting members that if the discussions
15 involve any other products or firms not already on the
16 agenda for which an FDA participant has a personal or
17 imputed financial interest, the participants need to
18 exclude themselves from such involvement and their
19 exclusion will be noted for the record.

20 FDA encourages all other participants to
21 advise the committees of any financial relationships
22 that they may have with the firm at issue.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Kristine. I'd like
3 now to ask Dr. Curtis Rosebraugh of the FDA, Director
4 of the Office of Drug Evaluation, to provide opening
5 remarks.

6 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Thank you, Dr. Swenson, and
7 good morning to everyone. On behalf of the FDA, I'd
8 like to welcome the committee members to what I hope
9 will be a very productive meeting.

10 Just to kind of set the stage a little bit
11 for what you're going to hear over the next two days,
12 as I probably don't need to tell you, the clinical
13 utility and risks of long-acting beta-agonists have
14 been a source of interest and controversy to
15 clinicians and to us as regulators over a number of
16 years.

17 So we've brought various issues associated
18 with their use before advisory committees on several
19 occasions, seeking you all's advice and counsel.
20 Recently, we have announced that we are requiring
21 manufacturers of LABA products to change their
22 labeling based on recommendations that we received

1 back in the December 2008 advisory committee meeting
2 and our own internal deliberations.

3 So at that meeting in December, there was a
4 fair amount of discussion regarding the present lack
5 of data for various safety issues. But one issue in
6 particular stood out, and that was the lack of data
7 regarding whether some of the safety issues associated
8 with LABA use are mitigated when they are combined
9 with an inhaled corticosteroid and if they are
10 mitigated, to what degree.

11 Since that advisory committee meeting, I
12 think it's fair to say there's been continuing
13 discussion in the lay press and in scientific
14 journals. And while there seems to be a call from many
15 that more data is needed, there's been a variety of
16 opinions expressed, both in the academic community and
17 internally within the agency, as to what sort of
18 design safety trial we need, do we need multiple
19 trials, and what should these trials look like to
20 answer the lingering questions that we have.

21 So with that in mind, the purpose of the
22 next two days is to, again, seek your advice and

1 counsel on a safety trial, what it should look like to
2 answer the questions that remain.

3 As you may know, Congress has given us
4 authority under the Food and Drug Administration
5 Amendments Act to require sponsors to conduct safety
6 trials under certain conditions. This gives us a
7 great deal of control in deciding the design of the
8 trial, but it also gives us a great deal of
9 responsibility in assuring that we identify the
10 correct question and that we have the correct trial
11 design that will answer a clinically relevant safety
12 issue.

13 As such, we are, again, turning to you and
14 seeking your advice in helping us to make sure we are
15 looking at the correct issues and your suggestions in
16 a proper trial design.

17 So over the course of the morning, we will
18 be providing some background summaries, as well as
19 reviewing the recently announced labeling concepts
20 that the agency has required the manufacturers to make
21 in labeling.

22 You're going to hear some clinical trial

1 considerations from the Division of Pulmonary,
2 Allergy, and Rheumatology Products, the Office of
3 Surveillance and Epidemiology, and the Office of
4 Biostatistics.

5 I should also mention that within the last
6 week, concerns about ethics of any further trials to
7 obtain safety information have been raised by
8 colleagues within the Office of Surveillance and
9 Epidemiology, and they will also be making a
10 presentation.

11 It is preferable that these issues are
12 brought forward in time for inclusion into your
13 briefing document so that you would have the
14 opportunity to give them your full consideration, but
15 we were only recently made aware of these concerns.

16 Following the agency presentation, you will
17 hear from each of the sponsors later this morning and
18 this afternoon. And then tomorrow, hopefully, after a
19 restful evening, we will start the day off with an
20 open public hearing and then dive headlong into a
21 discussion of the questions.

22 In the briefing package, the agency put

1 forth a strawman protocol as a starting point for
2 discussion, but I do want to emphasize that that's
3 just a strawman and it's just to give us a place to
4 start at. We are not wedded to anything at this
5 moment.

6 With that as a background, I would, again,
7 like to say that I appreciate the time that everybody
8 has taken out of their busy schedules, because I know
9 how busy we all are. And I think it is, again, a
10 tribute and a testimony to the importance of this
11 issue and to you all's dedication to public health
12 that you're helping us out with this.

13 With that, I'll turn it back over to the
14 chair.

15 DR. SWENSON: I have to remind everyone to
16 please turn on your mic when you wish to speak. I'd
17 like to ask Dr. Badrul Chowdhury of the FDA to begin
18 their presentation.

19 DR. CHOWDHURY: Good morning. I'm Badrul
20 Chowdhury. I'll be speaking to you for the next 35
21 minutes or so, talking about long-acting beta-agonist
22 safety trials, as Dr. Rosebraugh mentioned.

1 Here is the outline of my presentation. I
2 plan to use a couple of slides to briefly talk about
3 asthma in general terms and, also, point out some
4 specific epidemiology aspects that may have bearing
5 and implication on the trial design that we're talking
6 about.

7 Then I'll delve into the background of the
8 FDA decision for long-acting beta-agonists for asthma.
9 And I will go a bit into science and old clinical
10 trials; talk very briefly about the last advisory
11 committee that Dr. Rosebraugh mentioned that occurred
12 in December 2008; and, give you some reasoning and
13 rationale for the FDA decision.

14 The intent here is to put all of us on the
15 same page, because some of you may not have been here
16 at the last advisory committee. And then I'll talk
17 about the design elements of the safety trial, which
18 is our strawman design for you to consider and discuss
19 upon.

20 So with that background, let me talk over
21 asthma with the next couple of slides. As we know,
22 asthma is a chronic inflammatory disease of the

1 airways, characterized by varying and recurring
2 symptoms of shortness of breath, chest tightness,
3 wheezing, cough, and airflow obstruction.

4 They are categorized as intermittent or
5 persistent, with three sub-classifications under
6 persistent, and these are detailed in various
7 documents, such as the NAEPP expert panel report and
8 other documents.

9 Now, patients with asthma can vary from time
10 to time under severity; and, therefore, there is
11 really no effect to classification of disease or
12 treatment for a fixed classification, but rather it
13 changes with time.

14 Here is some morbidity and mortality data
15 relevant to asthma. It's a pretty common disease and
16 based on a 2008 WHO report, the worldwide prevalence
17 is approximately 300 million and the ranges vary from
18 country to country, going from 1 percent to 18
19 percent.

20 In the U.S., based on the 2008 CDC report,
21 the prevalence of asthma for adults is 7.3 percent, or
22 16.4 million, and for children, it's 9.4 percent, or 7

1 million. In the U.S., the hospitalized care for
2 asthma, based on the CDC report, is 444,000, where the
3 hospital discharges, the first diagnosis listed was
4 asthma. And the hospitalization here was for an
5 average of 3.2 days.

6 The mortality for asthma, as we know, in the
7 U.S. over the last couple of years is coming down.
8 The number of deaths is just over 3,500 and the deaths
9 per 100,000 population is 1.2.

10 A couple of points for you to consider. As
11 far as the racial demographics and distributions go,
12 the prevalence of the disease is much higher in
13 African-American or blacks compared to whites. And
14 hospitalization, mortality, is also high in that age
15 group. But death, which we're talking about as we
16 talk about the design and conduct of clinical trials,
17 in asthma occur in two situations, hospital and out-
18 of-hospital.

19 Most of the deaths in asthma are in patients
20 who are poorly controlled and have possibly
21 predictable measure and could be prevented. But,
22 again, many of the deaths in patients with asthma

1 occur in an outpatient setting, with really no clear
2 signal of a person having serious or severe asthma and
3 risk of death.

4 There is not really a close co-relationship
5 between hospitalization and death. In other words,
6 the link between the two may or may not be there.

7 Here is a very broad list of medications for
8 the treatment of asthma. I will not read the list.
9 This is in your briefing document and similar lists
10 are also available in various publications. I'm
11 quoting here the NAEPP report.

12 Among the various classes of drugs for
13 treating asthma, the main drugs that are commonly used
14 in adults and adolescents are bronchodilator, beta-
15 agonists, either short-acting or long-acting, which
16 we're talking about today, and inhaled
17 corticosteroids.

18 Another large group of drugs that are used
19 primarily in pediatrics falls into the category of
20 leukotriene-modifying drugs, montelukast being the
21 most common example of this.

22 Here is a list for the long-acting beta-

1 agonists that we will be talking about today and
2 tomorrow, and this is just a list listing the various
3 active ingredients and the products.

4 Under formoterol, there are two, which are
5 in square brackets, because these drugs are formulated
6 as inhalation solutions for use in nebulizers and the
7 specific reason why they're in parentheses is because
8 they do not carry an asthma indication. Their
9 indication is for chronic obstructive pulmonary
10 disease, or COPD.

11 The FDA decision and the labeling changes
12 that I will elaborate subsequently further are for the
13 treatment, chronic, of acute asthma. Prevention of
14 exercise-induced bronchospasm, or EIB, is not impacted
15 and not discussed here. And as I mentioned earlier,
16 COPD, which some of these drugs carry, is, again, not
17 impacted and not discussed here.

18 Here is a very high level summary of the FDA
19 decisions on long-acting beta-agonists that was made
20 on February 18th and there is a reference, if you're
21 interested, for further details.

22 On a very high level, the four concepts, the

1 first one is that all long-acting beta-agonist
2 products will retain the asthma indication and we
3 believe the benefits of long-acting beta-agonists
4 continue to outweigh the risks when the drugs are use
5 appropriately and they should remain available for the
6 treatment of asthma.

7 You have seen the list of drugs for
8 treatment of asthma and, as you can appreciate, the
9 number is quite limited and the alternates, which can
10 become alternates if LABAs are not available, are not
11 safe either and have their own risk profiles. And by
12 these, I mean drugs such as oral steroids,
13 theophylline, and immune-modulating drugs, such as
14 anti-IgE.

15 We have some professional labeling changes
16 and safe use initiatives that I will cover
17 subsequently. And the point here is, in general, the
18 use pattern of long-acting beta-agonists perhaps need
19 to be thought over and see if the drug is used in
20 excess or not. And the labeling changes that I will
21 show later on, the concept here is intended to try to
22 use long-acting beta-agonists appropriately to

1 patients who truly require them, and those would be
2 patients with asthma that cannot be adequately
3 controlled with asthma control medication, such as
4 inhaled corticosteroids.

5 We also announced that the manufacturers of
6 long-acting beta-agonists conduct large clinical
7 trials to evaluate the risk of addition of long-acting
8 beta-agonists to ICS, and this is the reason why we're
9 here today, as Dr. Rosebraugh mentioned.

10 Just to go over the background of this FDA
11 decision and multiple public meetings in the past and
12 journal and other publications, it's really a judgment
13 on the risk and benefit of the creation of this class
14 of drug.

15 The risks that we are discussing and dealing
16 with are serious asthma exacerbations resulting in
17 asthma-related death, intubations, and
18 hospitalizations, and this has been discussed
19 extensively.

20 On the benefit side, these are beneficial
21 drugs and provide symptomatic benefit for improved
22 lung function, such as airflow measures, peak flows,

1 and FEV-1, and they also do reduce nighttime
2 awakenings for asthma symptoms and do decrease the use
3 of rescue short-acting beta-agonists for asthma
4 exacerbations.

5 The risk-benefit assessment for long-acting
6 beta-agonists and short-acting beta-agonists are
7 probably quite similar and this is not surprising,
8 because the two classes of drugs have similar basic
9 pharmacological activity and clinical effects, except
10 for the duration of action, long-acting beta-agonists
11 having a duration of action of 12 hours or longer.

12 Neither short-acting beta-agonists nor long-
13 acting beta-agonists have any apparent clinical anti-
14 inflammatory properties.

15 In the next couple of slides, I will review
16 data at a very high level, but relevant for the safety
17 that we're talking about here and efficacy for these
18 beta-agonists, both short and long.

19 Then I'll come back to the FDA
20 recommendations and put the recommendations on the
21 table for you to understand what those recommendation
22 concepts are and how they may or may not potentially

1 impact future asthma clinical trials that we're
2 talking about today.

3 I'll use a pretty old slide to make some
4 points that this beta-agonist controversy is not new
5 and goes back over 50 years, starting with the early
6 introduction of these drugs in the world market, going
7 to the 1920s and '30s.

8 In this slide, I'm showing, on the
9 horizontal axis, years; on the vertical axis, asthma
10 attack per 100,000. And these are population studies
11 from various countries, such as New Zealand,
12 England/Wales, and the Netherlands.

13 The drugs which have come up over multiple
14 years as having risks of asthma-related deaths are
15 older drugs such as epinephrine, which hardly is used
16 for asthma in this day and age; isoproterenol, another
17 drug of the class, and other formulations of
18 isoproterenol. And these drugs, as we know now, are
19 nonselective and, not surprisingly, they have been
20 linked with asthma-related death.

21 Somewhat recently, fenoterol, which is a
22 short-acting beta-agonist, again, somewhat

1 nonselective, had been linked with asthma deaths in
2 various countries, primarily New Zealand and, also, in
3 European countries, and has been extensively
4 evaluated, resulting in multiple publications on that.

5 Currently, in the U.S. and most other
6 countries, the primary short-acting beta-agonist, for
7 all practical purposes, is albuterol. So from here
8 on, when I talk about short-acting beta-agonist and
9 albuterol, I'll be using the terms interchangeably.
10 The major drug is albuterol.

11 Now, data on albuterol, as far as the
12 safety/risk is concerned, is somewhat limited. But,
13 again, there are many publications showing risk of
14 albuterol in causing asthma worsening and asthma
15 exacerbation.

16 One study in that respect that gets quoted
17 quite a lot and has had some impact in the current
18 management of asthma is a case controlled study
19 published in the New England Journal of Medicine a
20 couple of years ago, where about 12,000 patients who
21 had asthma medications between 1978 and 1987 were
22 looked at.

1 The intent primarily in this study was to
2 look at the risk for fenoterol and really see if the
3 risk applies across other areas. And I'm putting some
4 quotes here from the results of the article; that for
5 death from asthma, use of the beta-agonist fenoterol
6 was associated with an odds ratio of 5.4 as compared
7 with 2.4 for the beta-agonist albuterol. It was
8 comparative between fenoterol and albuterol, fenoterol
9 showing the higher risk. And there's some
10 calculations done in the study.

11 It was concluded that on a microgram
12 equivalent basis, the odds ratio for the same outcome
13 for the two drugs essentially was similar, 2.3 for
14 fenoterol and 2.4 with albuterol, meaning that if this
15 drug is used in excess or in high amounts, the risk
16 will be there.

17 Again, at that time, there were
18 controversies around this issue, which, at this time,
19 is put to rest. But just to point out the controversy,
20 I'm just putting out one conclusion from an article
21 that was published in the JAMA a long time ago,
22 pointing out the controversies at that time, stating

1 that these are extremely small effects, possibly
2 related to mode of delivery, specifically, nebulizers.

3 They also went on to say that the findings
4 that came out of the study, which resulted in a lot of
5 headlines, are misleading. So these controversies
6 played out over the years and with initial publication
7 of the long-acting beta-agonist studies, we saw
8 somewhat similar.

9 Now, going back to one more slide and
10 talking about the albuterol and see where we are. To
11 address this controversy, there were a couple of
12 studies done, and I'm putting out two studies here,
13 one from the U.S., the BAGS study, one from the U.K.,
14 the TRUST trial, and the intent of both of these were
15 to look for if chronic use of albuterol actually
16 causes worsening of asthma or asthma death.

17 The BAGS study, which was funded by the
18 NHLBI's Asthma Clinical Research Network, published in
19 1996, looked at over 200 patients, over 16 weeks, when
20 they were given chronic albuterol treatment, and the
21 primary outcome was trough airflow measured as peak
22 flow. And the findings came back really as neutral,

1 showing no beneficial effect nor worsening of asthma.

2 The other trial, which was conducted in the
3 U.K., which was published in 2000, basically showed
4 the same finding. And this trial was substantially
5 larger, involving just under 1,000 patients and given
6 albuterol in a dry powder inhaler formulation around
7 the clock, and had patients stratified based on
8 background steroid use as no use, meaning background
9 medicine-none; moderate use, background medicine up to
10 800, and higher dose over 800 to 2,000. And this was
11 a one-year long study and, again, came back as
12 neutral, showing no beneficial or harmful effect.

13 Again, given the long association of beta-
14 agonists with worsening asthma and asthma death,
15 rightfully, the scientific community decided -- and it
16 is the practice of medicine now -- to use beta-
17 agonists as less as possible, suggest albuterol to be
18 used only on an as needed basis, and use asthma
19 control medications when patients are using a lot of
20 albuterol.

21 A couple points here, that we had known for
22 a long time that short-acting beta-agonists can worsen

1 asthma and cause potentially harm. And, again, we
2 have seen studies such as these exposing patients to
3 albuterol around the clock for over a year, which was
4 done quite safely.

5 Over the last couple of years, as you know,
6 albuterol and other beta-agonists and other inhaled
7 medications are being reformulated in the U.S. It has
8 been done to free them of the purple MCFC (ph). And
9 for these reformulated products, we have seen many
10 control studies giving albuterol around the clock in a
11 controlled fashion pretty safely.

12 Now, salmeterol, just to, at a very high,
13 touch the data, I will not go into these. These are
14 published. It has been discussed extensively in
15 meetings such as this and other places.

16 The risk for salmeterol was known even
17 before Serevent was approved in the U.S. in 1994.
18 Recall the albuterol studies, which I showed, were
19 done in the late '90s and 2000. And around the same
20 time, there was another study which was going on in
21 the U.K., the SNS trial, comparing salbutamol or
22 albuterol to Serevent or salmeterol, a pretty large

1 study, involving over 25,000 patients in a 2:2:1
2 randomization.

3 The study showed a signal of asthma death,
4 with a relative risk of 3, with a p value not
5 significant. And after salmeterol was approved in the
6 U.S., there were reports of worsening asthma and
7 asthma death, and, based on these, developed the
8 signal further.

9 The manufacturer of salmeterol conducted the
10 study, which we have heard multiple times, the SMART
11 trial, which basically confirmed the findings and
12 showed an increase in asthma death with salmeterol
13 compared to placebo, with a relative risk of 4.

14 Again, for the formoterol, we discussed this
15 at the last advisory committee. I'm just going to lay
16 out, at a very high level, what we knew. There are no
17 large control studies and association comes as a class
18 effect, confirmed by actually smaller studies with
19 formoterol. And during the development, these smaller
20 studies showed worsening of asthma, as asthma
21 exacerbation requiring intubations. And we have
22 published that in an article which we also discussed

1 here.

2 The combination product containing
3 formoterol and budesonide also had similar findings,
4 which we discussed here. And the similar findings
5 were in the arm where the salmeterol was used as a
6 single entity, as a single-ingredient product.

7 Now, I would like to take a few minutes and
8 spend some time on this slide and talk about meta-
9 analysis. We have discussed meta-analysis quite
10 extensively at our meeting here in 2008 and many meta-
11 analyses are published.

12 On the question about a single-ingredient
13 long-acting beta-agonist, basically, the meta-analysis
14 confirms the safety risk. And this is not a surprise,
15 because the vast majority of data at the end for this
16 meta-analysis is coming out of the SNS and SMART
17 trials. So it shows the same signal.

18 The other is in combination with inhaled
19 corticosteroids and, again, some suggest decreased
20 risk, while others do not. And the issue with meta-
21 analysis, it becomes how one looks at them, what
22 trials are included in the meta-analysis, what trials

1 are not.

2 Some meta-analyses showing safety risk in
3 combination with corticosteroids may include some
4 studies and not others. So, really, whether meta-
5 analysis answers this question is an open question by
6 itself and the general consensus is that it does not
7 and we need more trials to answer the question.

8 Now, on the last advisory committee meeting,
9 the FDA presented FDA's meta-analysis, which has
10 generated some interest, and you will see the same
11 meta-analysis data being presented today. And
12 actually, the same meta-analysis data also appeared in
13 a prospective article in the New England Journal of
14 Medicine, which was published soon after the last
15 advisory committee meeting.

16 To draw your attention to the meta-analysis,
17 I would ask you to look at the FDA briefing document,
18 on page 3, which is somewhat in the middle, and the
19 slide number is slide number 6. The same also appears
20 later on a page 7. And this is the figure showing the
21 meta-analysis and the increasing risk with decreasing
22 age.

1 I would like to point out that this meta-
2 analysis is presented as a risk difference. And if
3 you look at the point estimates, it shows a remarkable
4 trend, with increasing risk with decreasing age.

5 The point estimates in the slide that I am
6 asking you to look at go from minus 3.56 for age 65 to
7 2.13 for slightly older patients, 5.57 for ages 12 to
8 17, and 14.83 for ages 4 to 11.

9 DR. D'ANGIO: I'm sorry. What are you
10 looking at? What slide, please?

11 DR. CHOWDHURY: I'm looking at the FDA's
12 background document and I'm referring you to a slide,
13 which has got the number slide 6. If you look at the
14 page number, you will see the page number 3. On the
15 left-hand slide, there are two big slides. The top
16 one is background. On the right-hand side, in the
17 second portion, is a slide titled "Age Trend."

18 Let me just move on. If necessary, we can
19 come back to this topic with some backup slides.

20 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Chowdhury, it's on page 20
21 of this.

22 DR. SCHOENFELD: If you look at page 19 and

1 then keep going, it's after that.

2 DR. CHOWDHURY: Thank you very much. Okay.

3 So that is the figure I was referring to. Thank you.

4 So one point, too, that I wanted to make
5 here. This really is a risk difference and I would be
6 cautious how this is interpreted, and I hope it is not
7 being interpreted as a risk ratio.

8 Again, there is some baseline imbalance of
9 events. The event that was driving this meta-analysis
10 is primary hospitalization. And because of the
11 baseline imbalance, one can look at this in various of
12 ways.

13 I'm just pointing out an ultimate way to
14 look at it might perhaps be risk ratio. And if we
15 look at this with risk ratio, the differences may not
16 be as remarkable. And some rough calculation, if you
17 do it by risk ratio, the point estimate would be
18 actually much different.

19 For ages 65 and higher, the rough
20 calculation would be approximately .7; for ages 18 to
21 64, it will be 1.24; for ages 12 to 17, it will be
22 1.7; for ages 4 to 11, it will be 1.72.

1 So, again, I'm pointing out these meta-
2 analyses as not really as complementary perhaps as
3 hypothesis-generating and depending how you look at
4 it, it can come back with different conclusions.

5 So let me move on and talk a bit about the
6 possible mechanism. And the bottom line here is that
7 the mechanism is not known. And people have
8 speculated various contributing factors, which we have
9 known, given the history with other beta-agonists,
10 that higher doses are associated with more risk; less
11 selective beta-agonist probably causes more risk.

12 It's hypothesized that the beta-agonist on
13 board can reduce protection against bronchoconstrictor
14 stimuli or may mask symptoms of worsening asthma.

15 In the future, at some point, we may
16 actually find some markers, which we are not there
17 yet. And we know that the mechanism for long and
18 short-acting beta-agonists are probably the same,
19 given the similar mechanism of action and clinical
20 effects for these drugs.

21 Just putting up the current asthma treatment
22 guidelines, because I think we'll be coming to this as

1 we discuss the clinical trials; so that, again, we are
2 on the same page on the current asthma treatment for
3 ages that I'm showing here, 12 and above and 5 to 11.

4 I will not go through the steps here. This
5 is for you to see. The high level points I want to
6 make here, that for intermittent asthma, which is step
7 1, which is really mild asthma, the treatment really
8 is a short-acting beta-agonist, such as albuterol, as
9 needed.

10 As asthma becomes more severe, I'm talking
11 about persistent asthma, the treatment goes up
12 stepwise from step 2 to step 6. And if you look at
13 these treatment options, the basic thing that you will
14 see is use of a corticosteroid across, which is the
15 anti-inflammatory drug and asthma control medication;
16 and, second, you will see other drugs coming on and
17 one other drug that comes on in step 3 onwards is a
18 long-acting beta-agonist.

19 So this is the current asthma treatment
20 summary. And, again, the idea for asthma treatment is
21 to stepwise treat the patients, with the stepping up
22 as needed and stepping down as needed, based on asthma

1 control. And the timeframe for step-down is
2 approximately 3 months after assessing patients.

3 Later on, I'll talk about the labeling
4 concepts and I just want to use this slide to point
5 out the way we are interpreting this and the way our
6 recommendation would stand.

7 First is we are recommending that long-
8 acting beta-agonists be used later in more severe
9 patients, when they actually truly need a beta-agonist
10 for long-term control, more or less, pushing it toward
11 the right-hand side. You will see the long-acting
12 beta-agonist is step 3 onwards.

13 The current concept of step-down is more on
14 the steroids; here, high dose oral steroid, and high
15 dose, mid dose, and low dose. And the point that we
16 are raising is perhaps to also consider stepping down
17 a long-acting beta-agonist, where appropriate.

18 Now, these NAEPP and other guidelines
19 recommending long-acting beta-agonists came from a
20 variety of studies which are published in literature
21 and elsewhere, and, again, we discussed this at the
22 last advisory committee meeting and I'm just pointing

1 out some studies here, just some selective studies, as
2 examples that have tested long-acting beta-agonists,
3 along with corticosteroids, in various control
4 settings, some of the studies going over a year.

5 Like, the FACET study was a 1-year study;
6 SLIC and OPTIMA study was a 6-month study. And we are
7 seeing the recent pediatric study, called BADGER,
8 which is in the online version. And these studies
9 have used long-acting beta-agonists on a chronic
10 dosing regimen, with a background corticosteroid, for
11 a long time period. And when we discuss our study
12 design, please keep these studies in mind.

13 On the efficacy side, these studies have
14 been taken as examples, meaning better asthma control,
15 that it can be achieved by using long-acting beta-
16 agonists, along with a corticosteroid. And one point
17 to note, that these benefits that were shown by adding
18 long-acting beta-agonists were benefits which were
19 largely driven by beta-agonist effect, such as airflow
20 and reduced short-acting beta-agonist use.

21 So from the efficacy standpoint, there may
22 be perhaps more to desire, but that was the efficacy

1 basis and we do acknowledge that there are no studies
2 that have shown that long-acting beta-agonists alone
3 or in combination with an ICS increases survival or
4 positively impacts severe asthma exacerbations.

5 Now, this controversy about long-acting
6 beta-agonists -- and, historically, as I showed you
7 earlier beta-agonists -- has gone on for years. And
8 as we have discussed here, we had multiple advisory
9 committee meetings, multiple opinions and views in
10 various journals, including some that I'm showing
11 here, and this is ongoing.

12 So at the last advisory committee, again,
13 just to put you all on the same page, what was
14 discussed, what was the conclusion in the December
15 12th advisory committee -- December 2008 advisory
16 committee, which was a large meeting such as this,
17 where we had three committees participating.

18 As a conclusion, I just wanted to point out
19 just one question and the responses, but you
20 understand what recommendation was given and how we
21 moved forward. It was a question for these four
22 products -- single ingredient and the combination for

1 the two beta-agonists, salmeterol and formoterol, with
2 their corticosteroid combinations.

3 The question is, does the safety outweigh
4 the benefits for the maintenance and treatment of
5 asthma for patients, and the question builds on
6 basically the labeled recommendation or the treatment
7 guideline recommendations, which were, more or less,
8 at that time, in parallel. And the question was
9 broken down in ages.

10 So the fundamental question was a risk-
11 benefit assessment for the maintenance and treatment
12 of asthma. And here is the summary vote. I will not
13 read every line. This is in the print for you to see.
14 But the voting and the recommendation that we got was
15 essentially a negative for single-ingredient products,
16 with the "nos" being major and the number of "nos"
17 increasing with decreasing age. For the combination
18 product, it was generally favorable; but, again, for
19 the pediatrics, there were some concerns.

20 So before going on to the clinical trial, I
21 just wanted to bring up for your awareness the
22 labeling concepts and how these may or may not impact

1 the control trial that we're talking about.

2 The four labeling concepts, which are listed
3 here, that we are putting out in our decision, first,
4 is to contraindicate the use for single-ingredient
5 long-acting beta-agonist for all patients.

6 Second is, if possible, discontinue long-
7 acting beta-agonist once asthma control is achieved
8 and maintain patients on long-acting beta-agonist,
9 such as inhaled corticosteroids.

10 Third, recommend against using long-acting
11 beta-agonist in patients whose asthma can be
12 adequately controlled on low or mid-dose steroids.
13 And, finally, for the pediatric patients, for ages 18
14 and below, for issues of compliance, recommend using a
15 fixed dose combination product.

16 Let me outline briefly the goals of these,
17 so that we understand where we are. The first goal is
18 assure that long-acting beta-agonists are used
19 correctly, which is with a control medication, such as
20 ICS, and these are listed here. And this is really
21 not controversial and it is the way that drugs mostly
22 are used or should be used.

1 The other is to reduce the overall long-
2 acting beta-agonists. The reasoning is if this class
3 of drug is associated with a safety signal, then the
4 use should be appropriate and not in excess.

5 This is a new labeling concept and I had
6 mentioned about this when I was showing you about the
7 stepped-down and stepped-up treatment of asthma,
8 recommending that the step-up happen later and the
9 step-down for LABA happens earlier.

10 Now, one question that comes up on the use
11 of this product safely, whether concomitant use of
12 inhaled corticosteroids mitigates safety risk, and
13 this is actually an unanswered question and probably
14 an unanswerable question. And I do not think one can
15 reasonably do a study to precisely answer the
16 question.

17 We do, of course, need control data and the
18 question is to evaluate the risk of adding LABA to an
19 ICS, and that's what we're discussing here today.

20 At the last advisory committee meeting,
21 which I alluded to earlier, there were pretty large
22 discussions and there was a voice that more data is

1 needed. And one of the decisions that we made, which
2 I alluded to earlier, is requiring additional safety
3 trials to be conducted in adults and children
4 containing these products, and this is where we are
5 today.

6 So I'll go over, in the next couple of
7 minutes, our strawman proposal for the safety trial,
8 and this is, again, to generate discussions and
9 interest and we are not necessarily wedded to any
10 concept.

11 The objective of the safety trial will be to
12 determine the safety of long-acting beta-agonists
13 added to inhaled corticosteroids alone for the
14 treatment of asthma. So, in essence, the treatment
15 arms become LABA plus ICS versus ICS alone.

16 A secondary objective that we're putting up
17 is efficacy, the reasoning being that it would be
18 unattractive to patients and other interested parties
19 to do a safety-alone study without an efficacy
20 measure.

21 On the other hand, we also need to be
22 cognizant and careful what that efficacy measure

1 should be or could be, because doing airflow in this
2 large study is probably not tenable and we know the
3 airflow benefit will be shown, whether quality of life
4 or other patient-centered benefit may be looked at,
5 and, again, this is up for discussion in the committee
6 meetings.

7 Now, of the products that are undergoing
8 consideration, again, potentially all, and this is the
9 slide that I'm listing all the long-acting beta-
10 agonists either as single-ingredient products or as
11 combination products for you to discuss and deliberate
12 upon.

13 We think there's enough data with single
14 ingredient, Serevent, and for the Advair, the multiple
15 products, there is one Diskus and one formulation.
16 So, conceptually, one can think about using three
17 products -- the combination product, Advair as a
18 Diskus, and not all three, the reasoning being this
19 one has an age which goes to the younger patients and
20 all of these products contain some matter of -- is
21 made by the same manufacturer and the exact product
22 for the Diskus and the Advair Diskus are the same,

1 except in the active ingredient.

2 However, we do think that separate studies
3 should be done for the two formoterol products, the
4 single entity and the combination product. These are
5 made by different companies.

6 The formulations are very different, one
7 being a dry powder inhaler delivered by a dry powder
8 inhalation device, the other one being inhalation
9 aerosol in an HFA formulation. And there's not really
10 any strong pharmacokinetic or pharmacodynamic data for
11 one to look at and conclude that the formoterol for
12 both these products are identical.

13 So, conceptually, then, again, to consider
14 the three products to look at for trials are Advair
15 Diskus, Foradil aerolizer, and Symbicort inhalation
16 aerosol.

17 The hypothesis primarily is the addition of
18 LABA to ICS in patients in moderate to severe asthma
19 does not increase the risk and we think it is to be a
20 randomized, blinded, controlled trial. On this point,
21 maybe we are more formal that it needs to be answered
22 in a blinded, controlled trial and not epidemiological

1 observations.

2 We'll hear a lot about non-inferiority
3 margin and the numbers around that in a subsequent
4 presentation. Again, I'll defer that discussion for
5 the subsequent presentation. But, also, we need to be
6 careful in keeping our thinking of how large a study
7 is feasible and when does it become that a very large
8 study to answer the question is so large that perhaps
9 the safety risk is so small, it may not necessarily
10 matter.

11 So one has to be practical and, again,
12 scientifically correct and accurate.

13 The safety endpoint, ideally, could be
14 asthma death or should be asthma death, but, again,
15 this is not a common event and a sample size may be
16 prohibitively large and cannot be done.

17 The composite endpoint is something that
18 we're putting forward for you to consider and we think
19 for patients 12 and older, the composite would be
20 asthma death, asthma intubation, and asthma
21 hospitalizations as a composite, again, fully
22 acknowledging and understanding the limitations of

1 this, that death and intubation may not necessarily be
2 predictive of hospitalization and hospitalization may
3 not be predictive of death. But, again, these are
4 real endpoints that may matter.

5 For pediatric patients, death and intubation
6 are rare events. So we think hospitalization is
7 perhaps the single entity to look for.

8 The age ranges need to cover all relevant
9 ages, meaning the approval of the product down to
10 whatever age that be, which is 4 years as a class.
11 Two options to consider for this are two studies, one
12 for patients 12 years and older and the second one for
13 patients 4 to 11.

14 Note that we are including 12 to 18 within
15 this one study, 12 and older, because patients 12 to
16 18, in most of the cases, for asthma, behave similar
17 to patients 18 and older and most of the development
18 program for asthma has gone under 12. And the SMART
19 study, which we discussed earlier, had gone down to
20 age 12.

21 The other option is one large study, yet
22 larger perhaps, with stratifications covering all the

1 ages. And another point to consider along with age
2 is, of course, race, and we have a question to that
3 and I also mentioned earlier that asthma mortality,
4 morbidity is perhaps higher in African-Americans than
5 others. So that race subgroup needs to be adequately
6 represented. The question is what is adequate.

7 So the drug products and number of studies,
8 I'm just putting it out assuming two studies. If it
9 is one study, the dynamics are different here. For
10 ages 12 and older, we think Advair Diskus 250/50 or
11 500/50, maybe 250/50 is the right one, again, up for
12 discussion, comparing to the corresponding doses of
13 fluticasone given in the same device at the same
14 doses.

15 For the formoterol, Symbicort, which is a
16 commercial product, compared to budesonide in the same
17 device, same formulation, and the budesonide would be
18 experimental.

19 For Foradil, this would be freestanding,
20 because there is no fixed dose combination product,
21 meaning the beta-agonist and the steroids are given as
22 two separate inhalers.

1 For ages 4 to 11, it's just one product,
2 which is Advair Diskus, and we think the right dose is
3 a lower dose. That's the dose appropriate for
4 children.

5 As far as treatment comparisons, one can
6 look at it in different ways, and this is something
7 that we would like you to consider and deliberate upon
8 tomorrow, is what could be the treatment options. I
9 mean, one can look at it in various ways and I'm just
10 putting out three ways. There may be more than three.

11 I'm using Advair 250/50 as an example. One
12 can be a fixed-dose ICS, meaning that the Advair and
13 the Flovent is fixed. Second is potentially three
14 options. One is to have a high dose of a steroid.
15 Third is a real life situation where the steroid is
16 variable.

17 Each of these has this pro and con, and just
18 a point or so. This one, for example, probably will
19 give the cleanest result as far as interpretability is
20 concerned, because the dose of steroid is fixed. The
21 question that comes is how feasible it is, how long
22 does the study go on.

1 On the fixed dose, with three, it gives the
2 opportunity to compare what happens adding a beta-
3 agonist versus increasing the steroid. Interesting
4 question, but, again, the study becomes larger, with
5 three arms.

6 The variable dose, in some way, may be
7 attractive, because from a patient standpoint, the
8 patients are on a variable dose, so the steroid arm is
9 going to be up and down. The problem becomes what
10 happens if the steroid ends up being different than
11 what the comparator is, how do we compare them.

12 So this is what we're pointing out for you
13 to consider and think and give us your best advice.
14 One can even think about other options other ways,
15 including even combining some of these, for you to
16 think about.

17 The duration of studies, again, the
18 subsequent presentation that you will hear is based on
19 a 12-month, again, for the number calculation, larger,
20 needs less patients, the problem becomes logistics.
21 Six months is another option, given the SMART study
22 example.

1 Another option is even going shorter, 3
2 months. Again, for you to discuss and give your
3 opinion on. And each of these has their own
4 advantages and disadvantages.

5 Let me just touch on the new labeling
6 concept and point out how it may or may not -- for us,
7 may not -- impact the study that we're talking about.
8 The first concept was to contraindicate use of LABA
9 with other steroid, which is pretty straightforward.
10 That's the way most of the treatment recommendations
11 and guidelines are. And the trial that we are
12 proposing here does not have a single-ingredient long-
13 acting beta-agonist arm. So this concept is not
14 applicable from any standpoint for this design.

15 Second is stop long-acting beta-agonists, if
16 possible, and this is something, again, for you to
17 discuss. And our point is that these are labeling
18 recommendations and, again, one can address actually
19 doing a longer-term study putting patients on long-
20 acting beta-agonists longer, because these are control
21 trials and patients have appropriate escape mechanisms
22 if necessary to protect patient safety.

1 Again, one can choose populations and
2 patients where a longer-term treatment may be
3 appropriate or desirable. And, again, pointing out
4 studies which I pointed out earlier, the long-acting
5 beta-agonist plus ICS trials and albuterol trials and
6 others, long-term studies with these drugs, even
7 knowing what the safety risks are, have been done
8 quite safely in a control situation.

9 Again, this is a point to consider, but we
10 do not think it is a serious impediment for doing
11 future studies.

12 The same applies here, which is the concept
13 is recommend against using LABA in patients whose
14 asthma is adequately controlled on low and mid-dose
15 steroids. Again, the population that we selected,
16 which is appropriate for doing a study, where these
17 steroids in high dose may be appropriate.

18 The final labeling point, which was a fixed
19 dose for combination products, is, again, not
20 necessarily very much applicable for continuing the
21 studies, because we are asking this labeling concept
22 to assure compliance. And in the studies, patients

1 will be given a combination product.

2 So in conclusion, I'd just like to thank you
3 for your time. And the point here is that we need
4 data from randomized, blinded, control trials and we
5 have presented here design elements of a safety trial
6 purely for your interest and not necessarily we are
7 wedded to anything.

8 We really expect and look forward to having
9 a consensus-building here with experts sitting across
10 the room and give us a recommendation that we can take
11 and we can hear in designing a study which will be
12 appropriately designed and answer the question that
13 we're trying to ask here.

14 Thank you very much.

15 DR. SWENSON: I'd like to ask Dr. Ann
16 McMahon, the Deputy Director of the Division of
17 Pharmacovigilance, to continue the discussion.

18 DR. MCMAHON: Good morning. It's a pleasure
19 to speak with you today about study design
20 considerations for trials of long-acting beta2-
21 agonists, or LABAs, in children and adults.

22 In this brief presentation, I will be

1 covering background material consisting of some of the
2 key highlights in the recent literature on LABA
3 safety. I will then cover issues that we consider to
4 be important in designing a large LABA safety study.
5 And, finally, I will conclude with a summary of key
6 issues.

7 So I'll start, as I said, with some
8 pertinent background from the literature and previous
9 advisory committee briefings.

10 The classic Serevent Nationwide Surveillance
11 Study, or SNS, and Salmeterol Multicenter Asthma
12 Research Trials, or SMART studies, which Dr. Chowdhury
13 mentioned in his talk, showed a three to fourfold
14 increase in risk of serious asthma outcomes in
15 patients receiving LABAs compared to those receiving
16 placebo, with or without other asthma therapy.

17 Key unanswered questions after these large
18 safety studies include the following. One is whether
19 the occurrence of severe asthma outcomes are increased
20 in patients receiving LABAs in combination with
21 inhaled corticosteroids, or ICS, compared with
22 patients receiving ICS alone.

1 Another is whether the occurrence of asthma-
2 related hospitalizations are increased in patients
3 receiving LABAs in combination with ICS compared with
4 patients receiving ICS alone.

5 An FDA meta-analysis was conducted in
6 preparation for the 2008 LABA advisory committee
7 meeting that Dr. Chowdhury mentioned. There was, in
8 this briefing package, found to be a significant trend
9 towards the risk difference of asthma-related
10 hospitalizations being higher at younger ages in
11 individuals receiving LABAs compared to individuals
12 not receiving LABAs.

13 This slide shows those data in a forest
14 plot. I think this may have been the forest plot that
15 Dr. Chowdhury had been referring to in his discussion.
16 The FDA meta-analysis of approximately 110 trials with
17 approximately 60,000 patients of all ages, half
18 receiving LABA and the other half not receiving LABA,
19 showed a marked age effect in the endpoint of asthma
20 composite index, which was mostly driven, as stated,
21 by hospitalizations for asthma.

22 The risk difference shown here is

1 essentially the attributable risk and was measured by
2 the incidence of adverse event in the group that
3 received LABA minus the incidence of adverse event in
4 the comparison group. Overall, combining data for all
5 the LABAs, the youngest patients showed the highest
6 risk and this risk decreased with increasing age.

7 Again, by way of background, I wanted to
8 remind you of a recent and relevant meta-analysis of
9 215 studies with approximately 107,000 patients by
10 Weatherall, et al. Parenthetically, many of these
11 patients were from the SMART and SNS studies.

12 However, in a subgroup analysis comparing
13 LABA plus ICS with ICS alone in 55 studies, they found
14 an increased risk of asthma-related hospitalizations
15 in patients receiving LABA plus ICS compared to ICS
16 alone. And highlighted in the third line of this
17 table, you will see the significantly elevated odds
18 ratio for risk of asthma-related hospitalizations in
19 patients receiving salmeterol plus ICS compared to ICS
20 alone.

21 Finally, by way of background, I also wanted
22 to mention another recently published relevant meta-

1 analysis that concluded that long-acting beta-agonists
2 increased the risk for asthma-related intubations and
3 deaths, even when used in a controlled fashion with
4 concomitant inhaled corticosteroids.

5 This is a busy slide. These are essentially
6 data from Dr. Salpeter's recent meta-analysis
7 published in the American Journal of Medicine. At the
8 top of the slide are data in a red box, which will not
9 be the focus of my comments. I would like to focus
10 your attention on subgroup 2 below, which compared
11 LABA and concomitant inhaled corticosteroid use with
12 inhaled corticosteroid use.

13 The black line down the middle of the slide
14 indicates risk neutrality and boxes or diamonds to the
15 right of the line favor the control treatment, while
16 those to the left of the line favor the beta-agonist,
17 which, in case number 2, includes inhaled
18 corticosteroids, as well.

19 There were seven trials considered in this
20 subgroup 2. Note that six of the seven datasets used
21 only one event that was observed in the treatment arm
22 and none in the control arm. Therefore, all the

1 trials together favored the control and the Peto odds
2 ratio was 3.65, with confidence intervals of 1.39 to
3 9.55.

4 There are, undoubtedly, limitations of this
5 study. How were the studies to include in the meta-
6 analysis chosen? Are there alternative methodologies
7 for this process? The meta-analysis necessarily
8 relies on studies that include only one adverse event
9 in the treated group. However, it seems important to
10 be mindful of these results in our discussion of a
11 large safety trial comparing LABA plus ICS use and ICS
12 use alone.

13 With this background on some of the key
14 studies informing our thinking on study design, I will
15 now move on to discuss study design considerations in
16 conducting a large safety trial for LABAs.

17 Given the considerations mentioned in the
18 background section, our assessment of the most
19 relevant objective is to assess safety of long-acting
20 beta2-agonist combination products with ICS, that is,
21 Advair or Symbicort, compared to ICS alone,
22 fluticasone or budesonide, in adults and children.

1 The safety of LABAs alone were tested previously in
2 SNS and SMART trials.

3 Given our current gaps in safety information
4 related to LABA plus ICS products, we feel that there
5 are two hypotheses that would be important to try to
6 address.

7 The first is LABA plus ICS use in moderate
8 to severe asthmatics is associated with a greater rate
9 of asthma deaths and intubations than use of ICS
10 alone, and the outcome of interest here, of course, is
11 asthma-related deaths and intubations.

12 The second hypothesis is LABA plus ICS use
13 in moderate to severe asthmatics is associated with a
14 greater rate of asthma-related hospitalizations than
15 use of ICS alone, and the outcome of interest here, of
16 course, is asthma-related hospitalizations.

17 So hypothesis number 1 is clinically most
18 important to us, but may require a prohibitive sample
19 size, whereas hypothesis number 2 may also be
20 clinically important, given the data that I showed you
21 from Weatherall, et al, and more feasible. It should
22 be noted, however, that many previous studies with

1 this hypothesis, and mostly meta-analyses, have had
2 negative results.

3 Given these hypotheses, relevant arms to the
4 trials would be, first, LABA plus ICS as one agent;
5 and, second, ICS as a single agent. Note that dosing
6 of the ICS in either adults or pediatric trials is a
7 point for advisory committee discussion, as there are
8 many clinical and statistical issues to complicate
9 this choice.

10 Four separate trials may obtain the
11 appropriate power and the most significant sub-
12 populations. These four trials would include two
13 pediatric and two adult trials, each of the two trials
14 testing the same hypothesis in either Advair or
15 Symbicort.

16 Here, I would like to mention that
17 consideration should be given to the definition of
18 pediatrics being less than 18 years of age versus less
19 than 12 years of age.

20 It is not immediately clear which definition
21 would be better from the perspective of allowing the
22 adolescent group to have appropriate powering.

1 However, we can say that the large studies -- here,
2 I'm referring to SMART and SNS -- done in this area
3 have not been powered specifically to adequately
4 assess adolescent safety.

5 Note that Symbicort is indicated for
6 children over 11 years of age, so that there would not
7 only be a pediatric Symbicort trial, if pediatrics
8 were defined as those less than 18 years of age. And
9 sample size calculations for such trials as the ones
10 outlined here will be presented by Dr. Neustifter from
11 CDER's Office of Biometrics, but the assumptions that
12 would be used in these calculations are described in
13 this and other slides in my talk.

14 So all trials would be double-blinded and
15 rescue albuterol would be allowed in all arms of the
16 trial. And our recommendation is to limit the
17 exposure period to LABAs to 3 months, and this
18 recommendation is for several reasons. First, this
19 would be consistent with current labeling, to expose
20 individuals for the shortest period of time to LABAs.

21 Second, the risks associated with LABAs are
22 not time-dependent, and this was shown in Dr.

1 Levenson's meta-analysis from the 2008 advisory
2 committee meeting.

3 Therefore, if the duration of the trial were
4 determined only by likelihood of observing events, the
5 trial would be as long as possible. However, if the
6 duration were determined by clinical recommendations
7 from the label, the time of the trial would be as
8 short as possible. In this case, we're recommending 3
9 months.

10 So a non-inferiority study design is
11 appropriate in this instance and it's, obviously,
12 important to decide on an appropriate level of risk to
13 exclude. And studies should include efficacy
14 endpoints to obtain risk-benefit assessment.

15 The efficacy endpoints should include
16 meaningful health benefits, such as with such
17 indicators as days of school missed, days of work
18 missed, asthma exacerbation, and asthma-related
19 catastrophic events in the groups that receive drug
20 compared to control.

21 So I'll end by summarizing the key issues
22 raised in this presentation regarding proposed trials

1 of LABA safety by giving you the following
2 observations.

3 First, in order to properly power for both
4 adults and pediatric studies, we recommend separate
5 adult and pediatric trials, each properly powered.
6 Second, it is an important point of discussion what is
7 the appropriate level of risk to exclude in these
8 trials.

9 Third, due to sample size considerations,
10 which will be discussed in detail later, the endpoint
11 of death and intubation related to asthma would not be
12 a feasible endpoint to consider on its own, though,
13 clearly, this would be the most clinically relevant
14 endpoint.

15 Fourth, the endpoint of asthma-related
16 hospitalization would be feasible and worthwhile,
17 given the background information I showed earlier in
18 the talk, for both adults and children.

19 Fifth, we should consider a 3-month
20 observation period for the reasons laid out earlier in
21 the talk. Sixth, a point that will need to be
22 deliberated at the advisory committee is the dose of

1 ICS in pediatric and adult comparator arms.

2 Finally, given the recent meta-analysis
3 results from Salpeter, et al, consideration should be
4 given to whether we are at equipoise with respect to
5 the safety of LABA plus ICS compared to ICS alone. It
6 seems that the answer to this depends almost entirely
7 on how much weight one assigns to Dr. Salpeter's meta-
8 analysis.

9 On the one hand, it could be argued that the
10 choice of studies to consider in the meta-analysis was
11 flawed and that if more or different studies were
12 concluded, the conclusion might be different.

13 On the other hand, the fact that, using any
14 methodology, the results of the odds ratio of close to
15 4 could be produced may give one pause about
16 conducting a large trial or more than one large trial
17 with exactly those arms.

18 My colleague from OSE, Dr. Mosholder, will
19 be giving you his interpretation of this and other
20 points shortly.

21 I'd like to thank those that assisted in
22 this presentation.

1 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Dr. McMahon. And
2 now, Dr. Andrew Mosholder from the FDA, in the Office
3 of Epidemiology, will present further perspectives.

4 DR. MOSHOLDER: Thank you very much. And
5 what I'm going to do here is just very briefly, in
6 about 10 minutes, present some additional perspectives
7 that we think are relevant for the discussion in the
8 next two days. And this presentation is the work of
9 my OSE colleague, Dr. David Graham, and myself and
10 it's worth noting that these are our views and not
11 necessarily those of the FDA or of our Office of
12 Surveillance and Epidemiology.

13 So with that said, just to start, a recap of
14 the OSE review for the December 2008 advisory
15 committee. And the team recommended at that time or
16 concluded at that time, first, LABA-containing
17 products increase the risk of asthma deaths and
18 intubation in adults and should be assumed to do so in
19 pediatric age group. And, also, the products increase
20 the risk of serious asthma events, deaths,
21 intubations, and hospitalizations in all age groups.

22 The review team at that time recommended,

1 first, that the asthma indication for all LABA
2 products be withdrawn for pediatric patients and,
3 also, that the indication for the single-ingredient
4 products, without concomitant steroid, should be
5 withdrawn for adults, as well.

6 Some considerations relevant to this, first
7 of all, a study to establish whether LABA added to ICS
8 increases deaths, intubation, or hospitalization would
9 be unethical, and I'll have more to say about that.
10 Secondly, and you've heard some discussion of this
11 already, but the ideal characteristics of such
12 studies, if they were to be performed, would be the
13 following -- separate studies for pediatric and adult
14 age groups; separate studies for the two LABA
15 compounds of interest.

16 The endpoint, ideally, would be asthma death
17 or intubation as the most important and, as we've
18 heard from Dr. McMahon, to be consistent with the new
19 labeling, which emphasizes use for a short a period of
20 time as possible, short-term studies would be ideal,
21 say, on the order of 3 months.

22 Then, finally, because of the nature of this

1 study, we would argue that the power should be set
2 higher than traditional, say, at 95 percent, and let
3 me explain a little more about that.

4 I won't read the text of this, but just the
5 premise is if a trial is to be conducted and finds no
6 difference between two treatments on a safety outcome
7 and then that will be taken as evidence that the
8 treatment under study is safe, then in order to be
9 confident in the result, the argument is you need a
10 higher than standard level of power.

11 An 80 percent power to find a difference
12 wouldn't give you enough confidence in a null result.
13 So that's why we're arguing that the power should be
14 set higher than traditional at 95 percent.

15 These are some sample size estimates. And I
16 don't want to anticipate Dr. Neustifter's presentation
17 too much, but I'll just say what we're trying to do
18 here is just show how the sample size would need to be
19 enlarged, first, by increasing the power, but more
20 importantly, by changing the length of the study to 3
21 months.

22 What we have here, first, these background

1 rates are from the December 2008 meta-analysis by Dr.
2 Levenson, from those datasets, and then you see the
3 outcomes broken down here. Obviously, death and
4 intubation, under any assumptions, are going to be
5 prohibitively large sample sizes.

6 But we're showing here that when you
7 decrease the length of the trial to 3 months, you
8 actually wind up substantially increasing the needed
9 sample size.

10 So what does this imply for feasibility?
11 Well, recall that SMART was prematurely terminated due
12 to the inability to recruit. The planned enrollment
13 was 60,000 and the actual enrollment after 6 years,
14 when the trial was stopped, was not even 27,000.

15 So the likelihood of enrolling these very
16 large sample sizes for adults is going to be low and
17 even lower for pediatric patients.

18 Next, I just want to take a moment or two to
19 comment on the composite outcome. And you've heard
20 some discussion of this already this morning, but
21 basically, the argument here is the composite outcome
22 of deaths, intubations, and hospitalizations may

1 actually give a misleading result, and let me show you
2 why that's a concern.

3 These are data from the two large safety
4 trials with salmeterol that you've heard about
5 already, of course, SMART and SNS. And what we have
6 here, these are the relative risks for asthma deaths,
7 the finding from SMART, 4.3, and, from SNS, 3.0,
8 although with a P value of 0.1 rather than standard
9 0.05.

10 But then if you look at hospitalizations,
11 you see that for SNS, they were only slightly
12 increased, say, 20 percent with salmeterol versus
13 placebo and then, actually, in SNS, salmeterol was not
14 observed to increase the asthma hospitalization rate
15 at all.

16 Then the next point is that in a composite,
17 we don't have a composite for SNS, but for SMART, a
18 composite outcome is going to be largely made up of
19 asthma hospitalization events, because they're far
20 more common.

21 So the argument, if SMART or SNS had been
22 designed to look at asthma hospitalizations, there

1 really wouldn't have been much of a risk found, and
2 that's why the concern is that that outcome might give
3 a misleadingly reassuring result.

4 This just summarizes what I just said, that
5 the composite is dominated by hospitalizations and
6 that can be a poor indicator of the directionality of
7 what we care more about, which is intubations and
8 deaths.

9 Finally, I want to take a few minutes to
10 talk about therapeutic equipoise, and, again, Dr.
11 McMahon has introduced this topic. I'll elaborate.
12 But basically, as I think everyone's familiar with,
13 equipoise is necessary for ethical legitimacy of
14 randomization in a trial, and there are many
15 definitions. Freedman described it as equivalent
16 evidence for alternative hypotheses about the
17 treatments being studied.

18 Now, taking the case of LABA without an
19 inhaled corticosteroid, I think we would have
20 consensus that equipoise is no longer present. And
21 this is a quote from an editorial about SNS and SMART
22 trials. "In view of the results of the two studies,

1 the existence of Salmeterol-related excess mortality
2 has to be assumed with near certainty."

3 In fact, some authors with the Cochrane
4 Review Group actually put statistics on that, combined
5 odds ratio for the two studies close to 4, with a P
6 value of .007. So not much uncertainty about that
7 risk.

8 So the question now is, are we at equipoise
9 for the treatment condition of LABA plus ICS versus
10 ICS, and, again, as Dr. McMahon mentioned, these two
11 publications, both published in the past few weeks, I
12 should add, a finding in the case of Salpeter, an odds
13 ratio for asthma intubation and deaths of 3.7, with a
14 P value out to .008; and then the Weatherall paper,
15 finding an elevated relative risk for asthma
16 hospitalization.

17 It's of interest to note, once again, we're
18 seeing a greater -- just comparing the two papers, a
19 greater magnitude of risk for the death and intubation
20 than the hospitalization.

21 So the question becomes, is there equivalent
22 evidence for reduction of these asthma risks with

1 LABAs plus ICS. Now, this is, again, the forest plot
2 from the Salpeter paper. I'll just take a moment to
3 make a couple of points here.

4 But, basically, the premise is with all of
5 the point estimates lining up against the LABA arms in
6 these trials, can we really say that the patients in
7 this group and this group would be considered to be at
8 equal risk for these intubation or deaths.

9 In this set of trials -- well, the first one
10 is actually a pooled set of trials and the others are
11 single trials. There's a total of 14 events with the
12 beta-agonists and three with the corticosteroids.
13 These were intubations and these were 11 intubations
14 and 3 asthma deaths, and, as we've said, the odds
15 ratio of about 3.7.

16 Now, all of these trials require that the
17 patient be on inhaled corticosteroid or, in one case,
18 they could have been on an oral corticosteroid. But a
19 subgroup analysis described in the paper, where all
20 the patients received ICS in assigned study treatment
21 showed that the finding was still present, this time
22 with an odds ratio of 8.2, statistically significant.

1 Then, finally, I'll mention that as an
2 appendix to the paper, there is a reconciliation of
3 these events and a description of them. And just
4 parenthetically, for unclear reasons, three of the
5 events, including the pediatric deaths in this trial,
6 a 13-year-old boy, were reported in other published
7 meta-analyses, but were not part of the datasets FDA
8 received for the December 2008 advisory committee.

9 So going on, this is, again, a slide you've
10 seen already, but this shows the age trend and the
11 risk difference. That's the excess number of events
12 attributable to the treatment by age group. We see
13 there's a strong age trend, as has been already
14 noticed.

15 So the point here being that unless you're
16 prepared to accept that concomitant ICS will move
17 these back to a null finding, the interpretation would
18 be that the pediatric age group would actually be
19 bearing the highest burden of excess harmful events
20 from a trial of this nature.

21 So just to summarize, first of all, the
22 proposed composite asthma outcome may provide

1 misleading results, for the reasons I mentioned; and,
2 then, secondly, the conduct of a LABA plus ICS versus
3 ICS safety trial appears, at this time, to be
4 unethical.

5 Instead of at equipoise, there's growing
6 evidence of increased risk. The purpose of the trial
7 would, therefore, be to establish harm with greater
8 certainty.

9 The risks are probably going to be greatest
10 in the pediatric age group, where the subjects can't
11 give consent themselves and one could argue the
12 ethical burden is greater to protect. Then, finally,
13 initiating a study where there's limited chance of
14 successful completion is also not ethical.

15 So with that, I'll stop and turn it over to
16 the next speaker. Thank you.

17 DR. SWENSON: So our next speaker is Dr.
18 Benjamin Neustifter, a mathematical statistician in
19 the FDA.

20 DR. NEUSTIFTER: Good morning. My name is
21 Dr. Ben Neustifter and I'm the primary statistician
22 from the FDA on this project, with Acting Director

1 Mark Levenson of Biometrics Division VII as the
2 secondary statistician.

3 The purpose of this presentation is to
4 provide some estimated sample sizes that would be
5 required for a randomized clinical trial to test the
6 safety of long-acting beta-agonists, or LABAs, as
7 combined with inhaled corticosteroids. These
8 estimates are based on input from both the Office of
9 New Drugs and the Office of Surveillance and
10 Epidemiology and cover a range of power and non-
11 inferiority options to assist the committee in making
12 the recommendations.

13 The Office of Biostatistics believes that
14 the framework that I will describe is the most
15 appropriate for the present study design and sample
16 size considerations. This framework differs from that
17 in the previous presentation, although it has the same
18 objectives, chiefly, to explicitly demonstrate safety.

19 First, we will discuss the sample size
20 estimates based on the proposed study designs and
21 assumptions and then we will give a brief overview of
22 why sample size estimates may vary from calculation to

1 calculation, and quickly touch on some of the reasons
2 that the estimates given in the sponsor's briefings
3 differ from those given in this presentation.

4 The main portion of this presentation,
5 however, will discuss the assumptions that go into a
6 sample size estimate and the particular choices made
7 by the FDA in our calculations and will provide tables
8 of estimated sample sizes for varying study
9 assumptions.

10 First, we need to establish some definitions
11 and notation in order to discuss the statistical
12 issues present in the proposed study. The goal of the
13 study is to test if, as stated in the Division of
14 Pulmonary and Allergy Products' memorandum, quote,
15 "the addition of LABAs to ICS in patients with
16 moderate to severe asthma does not increase the risk
17 of serious asthma outcomes."

18 This wording makes it clear that the
19 proposed study should be a non-inferiority trial; that
20 is, one that attempts to show that a treatment of LABA
21 plus ICS is not significantly less safe than a
22 treatment of ICS alone. Subjects will be assigned to

1 receive LABA plus ICS or ICS alone during this trial.

2 For the purposes of this presentation, we'll
3 be using p_L to represent the true probability of
4 severe asthma events for treatment of LABA plus ICS
5 during the study and p_C to represent that probability
6 for the control treatment of ICS alone.

7 Delta and delta-star represent the non-
8 inferiority margin. This is the cutoff point that
9 determines what is a clinically significant difference
10 in rates between the two treatments.

11 The goal of the non-inferiority trial will
12 be to determine if a treatment of LABA plus ICS has an
13 associated event rate that is greater than that of the
14 ICS alone treatment that's greater by this margin.

15 Finally, we would like to note that there
16 are several ways of testing for non-inferiority. Two
17 of the most common are using the risk difference or
18 the relative risk or risk ratio. The difference
19 between these will be discussed on the next slide.

20 It's important to note that while the two
21 methods have similar results, the sample size
22 estimates will differ slightly between the two. While

1 the FDA suggests the use of the risk difference in the
2 study, we will discuss the relative risk briefly, as
3 well, since some of the sponsors used this statistic
4 in their briefings.

5 The hypotheses for a non-inferiority trial
6 are slightly different depending upon whether the
7 relative risk or the risk difference is the statistic
8 being used.

9 The risk difference is the absolute
10 difference in probability of severe asthma event
11 between the two treatments. For example, we might
12 observe that one treatment has a risk of event 1 in
13 10,000 greater than the other treatment.

14 For this statistic, the null and alternative
15 hypotheses are about the differences between p_L and
16 p_C . Note that for a non-inferiority trial, the null --
17 that is, the hypothesis we assume to be true, unless
18 the evidence proves otherwise -- is that the LABA plus
19 ICS treatment does have a probability of event greater
20 than that of the ICS alone treatment, where we define
21 a significant difference to be one that is greater
22 than this non-inferiority margin δ .

1 Thus, we begin with the hypothesis that the
2 treatment of LABA plus ICS is inferior to an ICS alone
3 treatment, from a safety standpoint, meaning that it's
4 related to a significantly higher risk of serious
5 asthma events, and it is up to the data from the study
6 to disprove this notion.

7 The relative risk is about the relative
8 difference in probability of an event between the two
9 treatments. For example, we might find that one
10 treatment has a probability of events that is 10
11 percent greater than the other treatment. So rather
12 than focusing on the absolute difference in
13 probability between the two, we examine the proportion
14 of risk increase in the alternative treatment
15 comparative control.

16 Thus, the hypotheses, instead of testing the
17 difference, test the ratio of the two event rates.
18 Again, we assume that the LABA plus ICS treatment does
19 have a significantly greater probability of a severe
20 asthma event, so that the ratio of treatments' event
21 rates is greater than the non-inferiority margin,
22 delta-star.

1 Note that this delta star is most likely a
2 different number than the risk difference non-
3 inferiority margin, delta, but there is an equivalency
4 between the two. It's possible to convert one to the
5 other.

6 In order to estimate the sample size
7 necessary for a study, there are several parameters
8 that we need to assume or estimate values for. Alpha
9 is the rate of Type I error or in this particular
10 study, it's the probability of the data determining
11 that a LABA plus ICS treatment is not inferior to the
12 ICS treatment with respect to severe asthma events
13 when, in fact, it is inferior.

14 Again, note that when we say not inferior,
15 we mean that the LABA plus ICS treatment appears to be
16 as safe as the ICS alone treatment with regards to
17 serious asthma events, at least within some small
18 margin. And inferior indicates that the LABA plus ICS
19 treatment has a significantly higher risk of serious
20 asthma events.

21 One-minus-beta is the desired power. It's
22 our chances of the data correctly showing that the

1 LABA plus ICS treatment is not inferior to the ICS
2 treatment. Delta or delta-star is the non-inferiority
3 margin, which we discussed on previous slides.
4 Finally, p_L and p_C , as we discussed before, are the
5 background rates of events for the two treatments.

6 All the sample size calculations in this
7 presentation are made under the assumption that these
8 two rates are actually the same as some background
9 rate p . This is a standard assumption for power and
10 sample size calculations.

11 We'll discuss this point further later, but
12 we'd like to preface this discussion by stating that
13 changes in any of the many assumptions that go into a
14 sample size calculation, it can change the estimates
15 one obtains. These effects will be particularly
16 noteworthy when we discuss how the sponsor's briefing
17 documents compare to the FDA's with regard to these
18 assumptions.

19 This means that changing α , the
20 probability of Type I error, or the power or the non-
21 inferiority margin or using a different estimate of
22 the rate of event occurrence or adding assumptions

1 about dropout or regional heterogeneity to your
2 calculations can all change the resulting sample size
3 estimate.

4 In particular, changes in the assumed rate
5 of event occurrence can be caused by several factors,
6 including changing the study length, changing the
7 endpoint for your study, say, from death to a
8 composite endpoint of hospitalization and death and
9 intubation, or coming up with your estimate of this
10 rate from a different study.

11 Finally, note that the test chosen, whether
12 it's risk difference or relative risk or some other
13 statistic, will also affect the sample size estimate.
14 This presentation will be providing estimates for the
15 risk difference. The relative risk estimates are
16 provided in some backup slides that, unfortunately,
17 weren't included in the packets, but are available in
18 the slideshow. And the risk difference estimates in
19 the case of the study universally tend to be lower
20 than the relative risk estimates.

21 For the FDA's sample size calculations, we
22 used the following assumptions. We assumed alpha, the

1 maximum allowable chance of Type I error, is 0.025.

2 This is the standard choice for non-inferiority
3 trials. And we assumed either 80 percent or 90 percent
4 power, both of which are also standard for sample size
5 calculations.

6 For the risk difference, we assumed that the
7 non-inferiority margin is some proportion of the true
8 background rate, either .2, .3, or .5 of the
9 background rate p . Likewise, for the relative risk,
10 we're assuming the non-inferiority margin to be an
11 increase of 20 percent, 30 percent, or 50 percent
12 above the background rate.

13 You can see the risk difference and relative
14 risk non-inferiority margins are functionally
15 equivalent to each other. They both correspond to 20,
16 30, or 50 percent increases in the risk, and that goes
17 back to that equivalency between the two that we
18 discussed before.

19 For either non-inferiority margin, the input
20 of the advisory committee is needed to determine a
21 margin that balances clinical significance with study
22 feasibility.

1 Creating assumptions about p , the true
2 background probability of asthma events, is the most
3 difficult portion of sample size calculations, as it
4 depends upon many factors. For example, we need to
5 decide upon the definition of an event, whether it
6 could be asthma-related deaths, which are quite rare,
7 but are the strongest concern, or it could be the
8 composite endpoint, defined by the 2008 advisory
9 committee of asthma-related deaths, intubations, and
10 hospitalizations, or some other definition.

11 An endpoint of death is likely of the
12 greatest clinical concern, since a difference of death
13 rates between treatments could pose a great safety
14 risk. In order to estimate the background death
15 probability, we looked at the meta-analysis performed
16 by the FDA for the 2008 advisory committee on LABA
17 safety.

18 In the trials that involved a LABA plus ICS
19 treatment versus an ICS alone treatment, 1 subject out
20 of 15,192 died across trials. This gives an
21 approximate death rate of 0.66 per 10,000 subjects.

22 The median length of treatment in those

1 studies was 91 days or approximately one-quarter of a
2 year. Thus, assuming that asthma-related deaths have
3 a constant rate over time, we multiply 0.66 times 4 to
4 get 2.64 estimated asthma-related deaths per 10,000
5 subjects per year or an approximate annual rate of
6 0.03 percent.

7 Clearly, asthma-related death is a very rare
8 event and this leads to prohibitively large sample
9 sizes for randomized clinical trials attempting to
10 study this. The Office of Surveillance and
11 Epidemiology is suggesting that a 3-month trial should
12 be considered.

13 This presentation won't consider this length
14 of trial for an endpoint of death, since the sample
15 sizes for even a year-long trial are already
16 infeasible.

17 It's important to note that the sample size
18 estimates for a death endpoint are incredibly rough.
19 The estimate of a death rate is based upon a single
20 event from the 2008 meta-analysis. So these should be
21 considered to be ballpark figures for sample size.

22 They're mostly intended to show the

1 infeasibility of a randomized clinical trial of LABA
2 plus ICS, plus ICS alone, with a death-only endpoint.

3 An alternative choice of endpoint is the
4 composite endpoint defined for the 2008 meta-analysis.
5 This endpoint is defined by asthma-related deaths,
6 intubations and hospitalizations. Clearly, since
7 asthma-related deaths and intubations are quite rare,
8 this composite endpoint will be largely driven by
9 asthma-related hospitalizations. Whether this is
10 appropriate or not is a clinical issue that will not
11 be addressed by this presentation.

12 Assuming, again, that asthma-related events,
13 now defined by this composite endpoint, are constant
14 over time, the 2008 meta-analysis gives approximate
15 rates of .375 percent for a 3-month study, .75 percent
16 for a 6-month study, or 1.5 percent for a year-long
17 study.

18 We include these rates and we also bracket
19 them by more extreme rates of .25 percent and 2
20 percent, and then we finally include the rates .5
21 percent and 1 percent and some middle ground in order
22 to provide better coverage of the possible values of

1 p.

2 As some justification for these estimates of
3 the background rate, if we look at the American Lung
4 Association's January 2009 report on asthma, we can
5 see that in 2006, the year with the most recent data
6 available, about 1.94 percent of all Americans with
7 asthma had an asthma-related hospitalization. This
8 rate is within our bracketing values of 2 percent,
9 though it is on the high end.

10 We note that this background rate is
11 probably higher than that of the clinical trial
12 background rate, since the ALA data covers all
13 American asthmatics, including those with no medical
14 care or those who are misusing or not receiving
15 treatment. So a clinical trial background rate is
16 likely going to be lower than this 1.94 percent.

17 By these estimations, we are giving these
18 approximate background rates. For a year-long study,
19 specifically, we have the approximate background rates
20 of .01, .015, or .02.

21 Finally, we must also consider the
22 background rate for a pediatric population. In this

1 context, we're following the Department of Pulmonary
2 and Allergy Products' definition of pediatric as
3 meaning 4 to 11 years old.

4 From the data from the 2008 meta-analysis,
5 we get an estimate of .35 percent of subjects age 4 to
6 11 having an asthma event in a quarter-year, where
7 here we defined an asthma event as an asthma-related
8 hospitalization.

9 Again, assuming that these asthma-related
10 hospitalizations are constant rate over time, that
11 means .7 percent of subjects should have an event over
12 a 6-month study or 1.4 percent over a year-long study.
13 These are the estimates for p that we'll be using for
14 the pediatric population.

15 For alternative estimates, we can look at
16 the National Center for Health Statistics' 2006 report
17 on childhood asthma, which gives an annual rate of
18 asthma of 3.19 percent for asthmatics aged 0 to 17.
19 Note that this is not the same range of ages as the
20 pediatric population of interest, but it was the only
21 one available from the National Center for Health
22 Statistics' study.

1 We can infer from this the quarter-year and
2 half-year probabilities of events, as well, of .8
3 percent and 1.6 percent, assuming a constant rate over
4 time. Note that these rates are quite a bit larger
5 than the ones given by the 2008 meta-analysis and are
6 from a more broad population.

7 They are likely too high for the clinical
8 population being considered and are included only as
9 an upper bound on the pediatric rates. The sample
10 size estimates gained from these values should not be
11 considered as reliable without further research.

12 Thus, we have an estimate of .014 for p for
13 a 12-month trial, and these are the rates for a 3 and
14 6-months trial. And then we have these upper
15 bracketing rates from the National Center for Health
16 Statistics that should be taken with caution.

17 Before giving the sample size estimates
18 under these assumptions, I'd like to clarify a few
19 points. First, these sample size estimates assume
20 that the study is a two-arm trial of LABA plus ICS
21 versus ICS alone treatments, with equal sample sizes
22 assigned to each arm.

1 If a three-arm trial is desired, these
2 estimates on the next couple slides should be
3 multiplied by 1.5 to increase them by 50 percent,
4 ignoring the multiplicity that may be present in such
5 a design.

6 Second, these estimates assume that there
7 are no dropout subjects during this trial. If one
8 wants to assume, say, a 10 percent dropout rate, these
9 estimates should be multiplied by 1.1 to increase them
10 accordingly.

11 Third, these estimates also assume no
12 regional heterogeneity. If these trials are
13 multicenter, especially if the centers are located in
14 different countries, there may be significant
15 differences in asthma rates and variants between
16 sites, which would increase the necessary sample size.
17 This should be examined and accounted for when
18 designing the final study.

19 To fit the time constraints, this
20 presentation will only give the estimates for 12-month
21 trials in the main body. Sample size estimates for
22 the 3 and 6-month trials are included in the appendix

1 of backup slides.

2 Similarly, only estimates based on the risk
3 difference are being included in the main body of this
4 presentation, since the FDA feels that this statistic
5 is more appropriate and results in smaller sample
6 sizes. Relative risk sample size estimates are also
7 included in the appendix of backup slides.

8 Finally, to make these tables easier to
9 read, the sample sizes provided are rounded to the
10 nearest two significant digits and, thus, might be
11 slightly smaller or larger than the actual numbers
12 given by the formulas.

13 Here, we have the sample size estimates for
14 a 12-month trial on adults, with an endpoint of death.
15 You can see here the estimated background rate of
16 .0003, as discussed earlier.

17 This next column lists the three different
18 non-inferiority margins. The number on the left is
19 the absolute difference in risk and the number in the
20 parentheses on the right is the relative increase in
21 risk over the background rate.

22 This illustrates the earlier comments given

1 regarding the equivalence that exists between the risk
2 difference and relative risk non-inferiority margins.

3 So, for example, if we wanted to rule out an
4 absolute risk difference of .00015, which is 50
5 percent of the background rate, for an 80 percent
6 power study, we would require a total sample size of
7 420,000 subjects, and, for a 90 percent power study,
8 we'd need a total sample size of 560,000 subjects.

9 Note that in all these slides, the sample
10 size estimate is for the total sample size, not the
11 sample size for each arm. So in this example, this
12 420,000 subject estimate means that each arm should be
13 assigned 210,000, half of this number. As you can
14 see, the sample sizes for a death endpoint trial are
15 prohibitively large, even for a year-long treatment.

16 This slide contains the total sample sizes
17 estimates for a 12-month treatment trial in adults,
18 with the composite endpoint of asthma-related death,
19 intubation, and hospitalization. For example, if we
20 think the background rate estimate of .015 is
21 reasonable and we want to rule out an absolute risk
22 increase of .0045, which is 30 percent of the

1 background rate, then an 80 percent power trial would
2 require 23,000 subjects total and a 90 percent power
3 trial would require 31,000 subjects total.

4 Recall that these estimates do not account
5 for dropout or regional heterogeneity. You can use
6 different background rates or other choices and non-
7 inferiority margins similarly to help make decisions
8 regarding study feasibility.

9 Finally, this slide contains the sample size
10 estimates for the pediatric population for a year-long
11 treatment study. Recall that the starred background
12 rate and the associated estimates come from the data
13 from the National Center for Health Statistics, which
14 is from an overly broad population and are likely too
15 high. They're included only to give an extreme
16 minimum for sample sizes.

17 As an example, if we take the meta-analysis
18 background rate of .016 and an absolute risk
19 difference non-inferiority margin of .0048, which is
20 30 percent of the background rate, an 80 percent power
21 study would require 21,000 subjects total or a 90
22 percent power would require 29,000 subjects total.

1 In the second portion of this presentation,
2 we'll discuss why sample size estimates may vary from
3 organization to organization and, specifically,
4 compare and contrast some of the major assumptions of
5 the three sponsors' briefings from the FDA's sample
6 size assumptions.

7 To briefly recap, there are several
8 assumptions that, if changed, can result in a
9 different sample size estimate for a study. If a
10 higher power is desired, a larger sample size is
11 necessary. If a smaller non-inferiority margin is
12 desired in order to detect smaller differences in
13 treatments, a larger sample size would also be
14 necessary.

15 Changes in the background probability of
16 events p can quite drastically change the sample size.
17 The estimated background probability might be changed
18 due to treatment length, choice of endpoint, or
19 estimating p from a different study. Additionally,
20 adding dropout assumptions or regional heterogeneity
21 assumptions will cause the sample size estimate to be
22 larger.

1 Finally, the method used for testing the
2 hypothesis, whether it's relative risk or risk
3 difference or some other method, will also change the
4 estimated sample size.

5 Now, we will take each of the sponsors'
6 briefings, in turn, and highlight some of the larger
7 differences in assumptions between their estimates and
8 the FDA's to provide the committee with some insight
9 into the varying sample size estimates obtained by
10 each organization.

11 I'm going to do these next couple of slides
12 out of order from the way they're printed, because I
13 notice that they're actually backwards from the way
14 the sponsors are presenting and I want to present them
15 in the same order the sponsors are presenting, to help
16 kind of eliminate confusion.

17 So I'm actually going to start with
18 GlaxoSmithKline. So GlaxoSmithKline used a power of
19 90 percent when calculating their sample sizes for
20 randomized clinical trials. However, they only used
21 an 80 percent power when discussing the sample sizes
22 for an observational trial.

1 They used the relative risk rather than the
2 risk difference, which will cause some differences in
3 sample size estimates. Their non-inferiority margins
4 of 1.25 and 1.4 are not quite the same, but similar to
5 the FDA's non-inferiority margins.

6 The main difference between GSK's estimates
7 and the FDA's for sample sizes are the estimated
8 background rates. You can see that GSK uses estimates
9 of .58 and .61 percent, which are lower than the FDA's
10 estimates of 1, 1.5, and 2 percent. Both of these
11 estimates were obtained from studies within the FDA
12 meta-analysis from 2008, but the GSK only used those
13 studies which concerned Advair, which is GSK's
14 product.

15 These studies comprised the majority of
16 subjects in the LABA plus ICS versus ICS alone
17 treatments in the meta-analysis. The main reason
18 GSK's rates differ from the FDA's estimates has to do
19 with the treatment length of the studies involved.

20 Recall that earlier, when I was discussing
21 the FDA's estimates of the background rate, we
22 obtained an estimate of the background rate from the

1 meta-analysis and said that the median treatment
2 length was 91 days or a quarter of a year. Thus, we
3 multiplied the 3-month rate by 4 to get the year-long
4 rate estimates of 1, 1.5, and 2 percent.

5 Since there were some studies of much longer
6 length, the majority of studies involved in the meta-
7 analysis, the distribution of the treatment length is
8 heavily skewed, causing the mean treatment length and
9 the median length to be quite different from each
10 other.

11 Specifically, the mean treatment length from
12 the meta-analysis was almost 6 months long, about 180
13 days or half a year. GSK used this as the indicator
14 of average treatment length. So when they got their
15 estimates, they only multiplied them by 2 to get the
16 annual rate rather than multiply them by 4 to get the
17 annual rate, as the FDA did. That explains why their
18 estimates are approximately half of the FDA's.

19 Finally, GSK is also assuming a 10 percent
20 dropout rate, while the FDA doesn't have such an
21 assumption, which is also going to cause GSK's sample
22 sizes to be estimated to be larger than the FDA's.

1 AstraZeneca assumed 90 percent power, which
2 is the higher of the two powers the FDA estimated, and
3 they are also using the relative risk rather than the
4 risk difference.

5 AstraZeneca provides several non-inferiority
6 margins that are quite a bit larger than the FDA's.
7 They used 30 percent and 50 percent increase, as the
8 FDA did, but then they also have non-inferiority
9 margins of 2, 2.5, 3, 4 and 5, which correspond to a
10 cutoff of clinical significance at somewhere from 100
11 percent to 400 percent risk increase.

12 Such margins are associated with smaller
13 sample sizes, but this may be at the cost of clinical
14 meaningfulness.

15 The estimated background rates from
16 AstraZeneca are 1 and 1.5 percent, which are similar
17 to those estimated by the FDA. And like the FDA, the
18 AstraZeneca had no dropout assumptions.

19 Therefore, the main differences between the
20 AstraZeneca and the FDA sample size assumptions will
21 be due to the use of the relative risk and largely to
22 these different non-inferiority margins.

1 Finally, Novartis gives 80 percent power,
2 which is the lower of the two FDA powers provided, and
3 they are using the risk difference, similar to the
4 FDA. Their non-inferiority margins are absolute rather
5 than being proportional to the rates, the way the
6 FDA's are, and they're similar, but a bit lower than
7 the FDA's, in general.

8 Notice that Novartis estimates the true
9 background rate to be .3 or .6 percent, which is lower
10 than the FDA's estimates. This is going to result in
11 high sample sizes, in general.

12 The reason that their rates are different is
13 that they didn't estimate them from the 2008 meta-
14 analysis data. Rather, they estimated them from two
15 other studies. Similarly, their pediatric rates are
16 different, though in the same ballpark, largely, as
17 the FDA's estimates for pediatrics and, again, this is
18 due to the fact that they estimated those rates from
19 different studies.

20 Neither Novartis nor the FDA used a dropout
21 assumption. Thus, the main differences between the
22 sample size estimates will be with the different

1 background rates used by Novartis and associated, the
2 smaller non-inferiority margins used by Novartis.

3 So this concludes the FDA's presentation on
4 the statistical issues present in the design of a
5 study testing the non-inferiority of a LABA plus ICS
6 treatment against an ICS alone treatment with regard
7 to the occurrence of severe asthma events.

8 At this point, we would like to summarize
9 the questions of statistical importance that should be
10 considered by the advisory committee. First, the
11 study design, obviously, has a large effect on sample
12 size and power. In particular, the number of arms of
13 the study should make a large impact on the study
14 sample size.

15 Second, the decision of what to use for the
16 study endpoint affects the background rate of events
17 and, thus, affects the sample size. A broader
18 endpoint, such as the FDA's composite endpoint from
19 2008, will allow for a smaller sample size to obtain
20 results, but may be of less clinical significance.
21 Rare endpoints, such as death or intubation, may be
22 more meaningful, but can result in much larger sample

1 sizes.

2 Third, the duration of the treatment,
3 likewise, affects the background rates and, thus, the
4 sample size. A longer treatment length may increase
5 the number of subjects who have events, lowering the
6 necessary sample size, but may increase dropout if
7 extended too far.

8 Fourth, the advisory committee should
9 consider what the power of the study should be. A
10 lower power leads to smaller sample sizes, but means
11 that the study is more likely to result in a possibly
12 erroneous decision regarding the lack of safety in
13 LABAs.

14 Finally, the advisory committee must decide
15 upon a non-inferiority margin that balances the
16 feasibility of the study with clinical meaningfulness.
17 A larger non-inferiority margin lowers the sample size
18 necessary, but makes small increases in risk harder to
19 detect.

20 As a final example from the tables given, if
21 the committee, for example, decided on a two-arm study
22 with a year-long treatment in adults using 80 percent

1 power and the FDA's composite endpoint of death,
2 intubation, and hospitalization, and set the non-
3 inferiority margin at 30 percent of the event rate,
4 and we're assuming the background rate here is .015,
5 so that's a relative increase of 30 percent, the study
6 would require approximately 23,000 subjects total,
7 ignoring any dropout or regional heterogeneity.

8 We hope that the information in this
9 presentation and the associated briefing helped the
10 advisory committee in making these decisions.

11 DR. SWENSON: Thank you very much. Our
12 schedule, at this point, would have called us to have
13 a brief question session, but the presentations have
14 gone on just a little bit longer, not too badly.

15 But I thought that for sake of maintaining
16 our schedule, that, at this point, we'll take a 15-
17 minute break and then we'll resume with the rest of
18 the FDA presentation. So we'll meet back here at
19 10:20.

20 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

21 DR. SWENSON: We'll resume the FDA's
22 presentation, and Grace Chai, from the Division of

1 Epidemiology, will now present.

2 DR. CHAI: Good morning. I am Grace Chai, a
3 drug utilization analyst in the Office of Surveillance
4 and Epidemiology. Today, I will be presenting the
5 outpatient utilization patterns of long-acting beta2-
6 adrenergic agonists, otherwise known as LABAs, in the
7 U.S. for years 2002 to 2009.

8 The following is an outline of my
9 presentation. Today, I will describe the extent of
10 LABA-containing product use in the U.S. outpatient
11 retail setting from year 2002 to 2009. The products
12 listed below were included in this analysis.

13 The drug use reviews presented in this
14 analysis were not limited to the asthma indication,
15 unless otherwise noted. Sales data were obtained from
16 IMS Health to determine the distribution of LABA
17 products. In year 2009, the majority of LABA-
18 containing products were distributed to outpatient
19 pharmacy settings, with 55 percent of the LABA market
20 distributed to retail pharmacy settings; 30 percent
21 and 15 percent were distributed to mail order and non-
22 retail pharmacy settings.

1 This analysis focuses on the outpatient
2 retail pharmacy utilization data. Mail order data and
3 inpatient data were not included in this analysis.

4 The following data sources were used to
5 analyze outpatient utilization patterns. SDI's VONA
6 and TPT are national level projected prescription and
7 patient-centric tracking services. Data are obtained
8 from a sample of 59,000 pharmacies throughout the
9 U.S., accounting for nearly all retail pharmacies and
10 nearly half of all retail prescriptions dispensed
11 nationwide.

12 SCI's PDDA is a monthly survey that monitors
13 disease states and physician-intended prescribing
14 habits on the national level. The database contains
15 data from 3,200 physician specialists in the panel
16 that report on all patient activity during one typical
17 workday per month, which is then projected nationally.

18 Next, I will be presenting the results of
19 the analysis. This graph represents the inhaled
20 corticosteroid and LABA-containing product market in
21 all age populations by the number of prescriptions
22 dispensed from the outpatient retail pharmacies from

1 year 2002 to 2009. Dispensed prescriptions for ICS
2 products were included to show LABA-containing product
3 use in comparison to ICS product use.

4 The total number of LABA prescriptions
5 increased from 16 million in year 2002 to 22 million
6 in 2009, as denoted by the gray column. However, the
7 growth in the number of prescriptions dispensed slowed
8 in year 2005.

9 Of the LABA-containing product market in
10 year 2009, combination LABA products accounted for 62
11 percent of all LABA and ICS products. Prescriptions
12 for salmeterol/fluticasone increased from 10 million
13 prescriptions in year 2002 to 18 million prescriptions
14 in year 2009. However, prescriptions for a single-
15 agent LABA product salmeterol decreased from 5 million
16 in year 2002 to 500,000 prescriptions in year 2009.

17 Of the ICS-containing products, fluticasone
18 was the top single-agent ICS prescription dispensed.
19 However, prescriptions for fluticasone decreased from
20 7 million in 2002 to 5 million prescriptions in year
21 2009.

22 This graph represents the ICS and LABA-

1 containing product market in the pediatric population,
2 defined as patients age 0 to 11 years old, by the
3 number of prescriptions dispensed from outpatient
4 retail pharmacies year 2002 to 2009.

5 LABA use has decreased in the pediatric
6 population since year 2005. In total, LABA
7 prescriptions dispensed to the pediatric population
8 decreased from 1 million prescriptions in year 2002,
9 which represents approximately 25 percent of the
10 pediatric ICS and LABA market, to 870,000
11 prescriptions in 2009, which represents approximately
12 16 percent of the pediatric LABA/ICS market.

13 Of the LABA-containing products, the
14 majority were dispensed as salmeterol/fluticasone,
15 though use has been decreasing since year 2005.
16 Salmeterol prescriptions dispensed to the pediatric
17 populations decreased from 200,000 prescriptions in
18 year 2002, which represents 5 percent of the ICS/LABA
19 market, to 2,000 prescriptions, which represents 0.04
20 percent of the ICS and LABA market in year 2009.

21 In contrast to the findings of the total
22 population of all ages, the majority of pediatric use

1 were for single-agent ICS products. In year 2009, 2
2 million prescriptions were dispensed for budesonide
3 and 1.6 were dispensed for fluticasone, compared to
4 700,000 dispensed for salmeterol/fluticasone.

5 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I apologize for
6 interrupting. Is this prescriptions for 1 year or is
7 it each month is a separate prescription?

8 DR. CHAI: Year. These are year 2002, 2003,
9 2004.

10 DR. PLATTS-MILL: No. But you say that it's
11 12 -- a number. Is that each month counted as a
12 separate prescription --

13 DR. CHAI: No.

14 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: -- or a prescription that
15 says for 1 year?

16 DR. CHAI: It's the total number of
17 prescriptions dispensed in that entire year.

18 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: But if it's dispensed
19 once a month, that's 12 --

20 DR. CHAI: So 12 prescriptions dispensed
21 once a month will equal 12 for that year.

22 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: So 12 million

1 prescriptions means 1 million patients.

2 DR. CHAI: Not necessarily. The patient
3 slides are coming up.

4 This table shows the total number of
5 dispensed prescriptions for LABAs by product strength
6 for patients age 0 to 11 years old and patients age 12
7 years and older in the U.S. outpatient retail market.

8 For example, if the Advair Diskus products,
9 the most commonly dispensed strength was for Advair
10 100 micrograms in the 0 to 11 pediatric population and
11 Advair 250 micrograms was the most popular Advair
12 strength in the 12-plus years population.

13 This is the patient graph I was referring
14 to. The following are graphs of the total number of
15 unique patients by patient age receiving a LABA
16 prescription from U.S. outpatient retail pharmacies
17 from years 2002 to 2009. The graph on the left shows
18 the total number of unique patients of all ages and
19 the graph on the right shows the total number of
20 pediatric patients 0 to 11 years old. Please note the
21 difference in the scale of the Y-axis.

22 There was a total of 6 million patients, 6.2

1 million patients of all ages prescribed LABAs in year
2 2009; 5.2 percent of the total number of patients were
3 pediatric patients, approximately 300,000 patients age
4 0 to 11 years old prescribed the LABA in 2009.

5 Although there was a general increase in the
6 number of LABA patients of all ages, there was a
7 decrease in pediatric patients since year 2005. The
8 patient trends reflected dispensed prescription
9 trends.

10 This graph represents the proportion of LABA
11 drug use mentions with the associated diagnosis for
12 asthma, COPD, or other diagnosis, as reported by
13 office-based physicians from year 2002 to 2009.

14 The top diagnoses for all ages were for
15 asthma-related diagnoses. COPD was the second highest
16 diagnosis, although this was primarily in the adult
17 population. Formoterol was associated with the
18 highest proportion of diagnoses for COPD.

19 This analysis was representative of national
20 outpatient retail pharmacy usage patterns. However,
21 mail order and inpatient use were not captured in this
22 analysis. Only 55 percent of the total LABA sales

1 distribution was analyzed. The data presented may be
2 an underestimation of the total U.S. use of LABA-
3 containing products.

4 OSE conducted further analysis regarding
5 single-agent LABA salmeterol use. This analysis was
6 conducted to characterize the patterns of salmeterol
7 concurrent medication and medications that preceded
8 salmeterol use. Unlike the previous slides, this
9 analysis only includes patients with a diagnosis of
10 asthma.

11 IMS' PharMetrics Health Plan claims
12 database, a longitudinal, patient-centric claims
13 database, was utilized for this study. The study
14 population consisted of 7,608 asthma patients of all
15 ages with an incident use of salmeterol for study
16 period of year 2005 to 2007.

17 An incident use is defined as a patient with
18 a prescription for salmeterol who did not have a
19 salmeterol exposure in the previous 6 months.

20 Concurrency was defined as having at least 1
21 day of overlapping therapy between salmeterol and
22 another asthma medication. The results of the

1 concurrency analysis found the majority of patients on
2 salmeterol were on concurrent ICS/SABA therapy, short-
3 acting beta-agonist.

4 Seventy-seven percent of the study patients
5 used salmeterol with a short-acting beta-agonist and
6 60 percent used salmeterol with an ICS. However, the
7 proportion of days of concurrent therapy for ICS and
8 SABAs was very low.

9 The proportions were calculated based on the
10 number of days of concurrent therapy divided by the
11 total number of days on salmeterol and then the median
12 was taken of that calculation.

13 The 0.16 means that 16 percent of the total
14 time on the salmeterol therapy, there was an overlap
15 of concurrent therapy. It was also found that 6
16 percent of all patients on salmeterol did not have any
17 overlapping therapy days with any other asthma
18 medication during the salmeterol therapy episode.

19 Prior RX use was defined as prescriptions
20 for an asthma medication 90 days prior to a salmeterol
21 prescription. The results of the prior RX use
22 analysis found that the majority of patients on

1 salmeterol received a prior asthma prescription.

2 It was found that 67 percent of the study
3 patients had a SABA RX filled prior to salmeterol, 53
4 percent had an ICS prescription filled prior to
5 salmeterol, and 33 percent had a leukotriene modifier
6 prescription filled prior to salmeterol.

7 However, 20 percent of salmeterol episodes
8 were not preceded by any other asthma medication in
9 the 90 days prior to the salmeterol use. These
10 findings suggest current labeling is not entirely
11 followed.

12 In summary, the use of LABA-containing
13 products in all age populations increased over the
14 examined time period, but growth stabilized since year
15 2005. However, use in the pediatric population,
16 defined as age 0 to 11 years old, of LABA-containing
17 products is decreasing. Pediatric use accounted for 4
18 percent of the total LABA use in year 2009.

19 Salmeterol/fluticasone was the most commonly
20 prescribed LABA-containing product. Single-agent LABA
21 product use is decreasing, especially in the pediatric
22 population, and single-agent ICS products were used

1 more frequently over LABAs in the pediatric
2 population.

3 The analysis of salmeterol concurrent and
4 prior use suggests that current labeling is not
5 entirely followed in practice.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Dr. Chai. And, Dr.
8 Chowdhury, you have some closing remarks here before
9 we go into the question session.

10 DR. CHOWDHURY: Thank you, Chair. My
11 closing remark actually was to go into the questions
12 and introduce the questions for the committee to hear
13 and for everybody to be aware of what are the
14 questions that we are posing here for discussion. And
15 these questions are merely, again, as a starting point
16 for discussions.

17 We have a total of seven and what I will do
18 here is not to read the questions in detail, but just
19 to briefly go over the concept and the outlines to put
20 everybody on the same page with these questions.

21 The first question is regarding the study
22 endpoint. As you have heard in our presentations, we

1 are proposing a composite which includes asthma-
2 related death, hospitalization, and intubation. And
3 we have got three points for you to consider as you
4 discuss.

5 The first is adequacy of this endpoint. And
6 the second is what level of risk for LABAs would be
7 considered acceptable to rule out; that is, what would
8 be an acceptable upper bound of the 95 percent
9 confidence interval. We'd also like to hear alternate
10 endpoints that one could consider for this question.

11 The second question is similar to the
12 previous one, but this one is specifically for
13 pediatric patients. And for the pediatric patient,
14 the endpoint that we are putting out for discussion is
15 just asthma-related hospitalization and the points
16 that we are bringing up for discussion are essentially
17 parallel to the question number one, which is the
18 adequacy of this endpoint, the level of risk, and are
19 there alternate endpoints that one should consider.

20 The third and fourth question goes a bit
21 more into design elements that we touched on earlier
22 and this question is on one aspect of the design,

1 which is given the hypothesis to be tested, we want
2 you to discuss the advantage versus disadvantage of a
3 study where corticosteroids are given in the real
4 world situation, meaning the corticosteroid doses can
5 be adjusted as opposed to a situation where the
6 corticosteroid dose remained fixed.

7 Recall, in my presentation, I had one slide
8 where I showed a couple of options with fixed dose
9 versus variable dose corticosteroid. This question
10 gets to that and we want you to give input on this
11 aspect both for adult and adolescent studies and,
12 also, for the pediatric studies.

13 This, again, is a follow-up to the previous
14 question, again, on the design element, and, here,
15 then going with the inhaled corticosteroid dose. We
16 want some discussions whether the dose should remain
17 the same as the dose in the combination product or
18 whether the ICS dose should be higher.

19 Recall the treatment guidelines, where a
20 combination product is given when necessary and when
21 it is being stepped up. The choices are for a patient
22 to be stepped up to the next high dose of

1 corticosteroid versus adding a dose of a low-acting
2 beta-agonist.

3 So this question gets into this discussion
4 whether the design of the trial that we are
5 considering, should the dose of steroid be the same or
6 be higher.

7 Question five is, again, on the design
8 element and here, the issue is the length of the
9 clinical trial both for adults and pediatrics. And
10 the three lengths that you have heard being presented
11 here, the first is 12 months, going down is 6 months,
12 and the other one is 3 months.

13 The next question is on the timeframe and we
14 want some discussions around a reasonable timeframe
15 for the study to complete.

16 The other question is regarding the African-
17 American patients, who, as we discussed earlier, bears
18 a high burden of the disease, has more mortality and
19 more morbidity. And if you recall the SMART study,
20 the signal was stronger in that sub-population.

21 So we want you to discuss the challenges in
22 obtaining meaningful information for this subgroup,

1 which, obviously, is relevant and important.

2 That's all the comments I wanted to make.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. SWENSON: Okay. Thank you, Dr.

5 Chowdhury. We do now have time to open up for

6 questions specifically to the FDA members with respect

7 to their talks, and I believe Dr. Krishnan has the

8 first question.

9 DR. KRISHNAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I
10 would like some clarification from the FDA on what is
11 the deliverable that you're asking for the committee
12 to think over.

13 It seems to me, from the agenda and much of
14 the talks presented today, that you're asking
15 questions about the design of a randomized clinical
16 trial and some input in the development of such trial.
17 Yet, one of the speakers from the FDA seems to suggest
18 that we're no longer in equipoise and we already have
19 sufficient data to say that such a trial would
20 potentially be unethical.

21 So I guess the question I'm asking is, are
22 we here to deliberate about the need for additional

1 data from a trial or are we here to give some advice
2 on the design of a clinical trial, having already made
3 the decision that a trial is needed?

4 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Well, I think it's kind of
5 both. So we certainly want design trial advice, but
6 if, after hearing that presentation, you think we're
7 no longer at equipoise, we would want to hear about
8 that, as well.

9 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Brittain?

10 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I have a couple
11 questions for the statistician. I wanted, first, sort
12 of a nitty-gritty question about the rates. With the
13 composite endpoint, if I understand correctly, with
14 10,000 patients in a year, you'd expect 150 composite
15 endpoint events and I think three of those you thought
16 would be doubts.

17 So what would be the breakdown in terms of
18 intubation? You didn't mention that.

19 DR. NEUSTIFTER: That's a very good
20 question. Actually, looking at the 2008 meta-analysis
21 data that we based these rates on, the only intubation
22 was also the death. So, actually, if we were going to

1 estimate based solely on the meta-analysis data, which
2 is what we did, the death and intubation rates are
3 exactly the same.

4 DR. BRITTAIN: But they were the same
5 person.

6 DR. NEUSTIFTER: Yes.

7 DR. BRITTAIN: So it would really only be
8 one.

9 DR. NEUSTIFTER: A death, right. I mean,
10 they were intubated before they died.

11 DR. BRITTAIN: Okay. And the other question
12 I had was it sounds like the idea is for multiple
13 studies to be done with the different drugs, if I'm
14 understanding correctly.

15 Would there be a role for a meta-analysis so
16 that you could get a more precise estimate of some of
17 these rare events?

18 DR. NEUSTIFTER: I don't see a statistical
19 reason why we couldn't pool the data from the studies
20 to do a meta-analysis, but I don't have any advice on
21 what the impact on the study design for those
22 individual studies would be then.

1 DR. BRITTAIN: I didn't know what the
2 regulatory perspective was on that.

3 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Wolfe?

4 DR. WOLFE: I just want to expand this
5 discussion that was raised directly by Dr. McMahon and
6 by Drs. Mosholder and Graham, but implicitly by Dr.
7 Chowdhury, which is the question of equipoise and the
8 related question of the ability to recruit patients to
9 a trial, given at least an arguable lack of equipoise.

10 So it's not just limited to the Weatherall
11 and the Salpeter recent, last month or two, meta-
12 analysis. But it's also affected enormously by the
13 relatively new FDA position that's been taken, which
14 is basically to tilt away from the use of LABAs.

15 Both Dr. Chowdhury and Dr. Jenkins, in the
16 press briefing a couple weeks ago, announced a new
17 policy, which was gone over by Dr. Chowdhury this
18 morning, use LABAs for the shortest duration of time
19 possible or, conversely, they should only be used in
20 people who have really had an adequate trial, and I
21 think they meant not just low dose, but mid dose of
22 steroids, as well.

1 So how would you design an informed consent
2 sheet that incorporated by the Salpeter results, the
3 Weatherall results, and the FDA's current position?
4 Because if you were a patient, aware that you should
5 be on corticosteroids only, unless you couldn't be
6 controlled with them, A, and where, if you have
7 already been controlled on a combination of
8 corticosteroid and LABA, you should get off the LABA
9 as soon as possible.

10 Even a 3-month trial, which is what it
11 sounds like, at least the going more likely length of
12 trial, if one is done, would get a number of people
13 off of a current recommendation made by the FDA.

14 So my question to everyone from the FDA is
15 how do you reconcile both the two meta-analyses, the
16 recent ones, and the current FDA position, which are
17 all arguing against equipoise, as in equivalent
18 evidence on both sides.

19 If there's equivalent evidence, aside from
20 the two meta-analyses, the FDA would not be making the
21 recommendation they're making now.

22 DR. JENKINS: I would say, in many ways,

1 you're asking the question we're asking you to answer,
2 as the members of the committee today.

3 DR. WOLFE: John, that's a copout.

4 DR. JENKINS: No. Let me finish, Sid.

5 DR. WOLFE: Because you thought --

6 DR. JENKINS: I let you finish. You can let
7 me finish. The issue of how we have crafted what we
8 recommend in the labeling for clinical use of the
9 long-acting beta-agonist can be considered basically
10 an excess of caution -- don't use these products
11 unless you really need them.

12 But we recognize that there will be a
13 significant number of patients with asthma who will
14 need to be on these products and who will need to be
15 on these products chronically. So that factors in, as
16 Dr. Chowdhury said, about what population of patients
17 you might choose to enroll into the study.

18 I think it's up to the committee to offer
19 your advice about issues related to how definitive you
20 think the findings are, about the risk, when used in
21 combination with inhaled corticosteroids. Much of the
22 data that we see presented, outside the most recent

1 meta-analyses, are from the older studies, where
2 concomitant corticosteroids were not used as often as
3 they are today and as they would be used in the
4 current study.

5 You have to think about what you think of
6 the Salpeter meta-analysis and the other new data in
7 reaching that conclusion. We believe, and I think
8 many others have stated the position, that this is a
9 question that needs to be answered through further
10 controlled clinical trials.

11 We're asking you for help in designing
12 trials that answer the question, that are feasible,
13 and, also, you'll have to give us your advice about
14 the ethics of those trials.

15 DR. WOLFE: A quick follow-up question,
16 which is, simply, in the discussion, in the very
17 excellent briefing material that was handed out, one
18 of the considerations would be that entrance in the
19 trial would require that the person is already
20 stabilized, which makes a lot of sense in terms of
21 avoiding regression at the mean and so forth.

22 So if the person is already stabilized on

1 whatever they're on, there's just a further detail on
2 the dilemma, because the advice from the FDA is once
3 you're stabilized, you should go off the LABA. The
4 advice in designing the trial is you should only use
5 people that are stabilized.

6 DR. JENKINS: But, again, I think our point
7 in the labeling recommendations is about how to guide
8 clinical practice. There is still an unanswered
9 question, in many people's minds, about whether the
10 risk is mitigated by use of the corticosteroid
11 concomitantly, and that's something that we believe
12 could be studied in a clinical trial, where you've got
13 very careful controls over the monitoring of the
14 patients.

15 You've got a data safety monitoring
16 committee that's monitoring the safety of the trial as
17 it emerges over time. You have escape criteria. So
18 we don't believe that the labeling itself define
19 exactly the study that you have to do in order to try
20 to get a further answer to this question.

21 So, again, these are the questions we're
22 asking the committee to grapple with. It's exactly

1 why we're here today. We recognize that these are
2 very complicated and difficult questions, and we
3 essentially have one more chance to get this right.

4 We need to do studies that do the best we
5 possibly can to get an answer to this question, unless
6 you tell us that you don't think the question can be
7 answered by any ethical or feasible or practical
8 study. And then you'll have to give us advice about
9 where that leaves us with these still unanswered
10 questions.

11 We knew that this was going to be a very
12 controversial topic and that's why we're here today
13 and tomorrow to get your advice and, also, some degree
14 of community buy-in, because we're going to require
15 these studies to be done by the companies and we're
16 asking your advice on how to require those and what
17 the most feasible and practicable studies might be.

18 As I said, this is probably our last best
19 chance to get an answer to these questions and it
20 would be nice to avoid the inevitable second-guessing
21 down the road -- well, if you had asked for this or if
22 you had asked for that, you would have gotten a better

1 answer.

2 We're asking you, prospectively, to help us
3 design the best studies we can to get the best answer
4 we can.

5 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Schoenfeld?

6 DR. SCHOENFELD: So I have a couple of
7 questions. The first question is that I wasn't aware
8 of the Salpeter article. So the absolute risk rates
9 in the Salpeter article are very, very different than
10 what's been presented as the absolute risk.

11 They're the order of, for the non-treated
12 group, about 1 in 1,000 patients, and that would
13 probably even -- I don't know how long those studies
14 were, but that would probably be -- if it's 6-month
15 duration, that would be like 1 in 500.

16 So I'd like to know, is the design of that
17 study such that those absolute risks aren't relevant?

18 DR. FLEMING: David, you have to go to the
19 discussion of the article, because -- David
20 Schoenfeld, Tom Fleming here -- you're looking at
21 their analysis, the odds ratio analysis, which,
22 correctly, is only using the studies with at least one

1 event. But you get a very biased representation of
2 the absolute.

3 DR. SCHOENFELD: I see. Okay. That's what
4 I wanted to know.

5 DR. FLEMING: In the discussion, to get
6 absolute, they add in all the zero studies to be able
7 to give you the context for absolute.

8 DR. SCHOENFELD: I see. Okay. So the
9 absolute risk is much, much less, because that picture
10 was only in the studies with one event. So the
11 relative risk is correct, but the absolute risk is
12 wrong.

13 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes, that's precisely right.
14 And if you look in the discussion of the article, page
15 5, I guess it is, there's some estimates of the
16 absolute risk.

17 I did a little arithmetic. I got one excess
18 risk per 1,400 patient years of treatment as a
19 ballpark. That's for intubation or death.

20 DR. FLEMING: That's correct.

21 DR. MOSHOLDER: You can compare that to the
22 SMART and the SNS trials, where the estimates were

1 about 1 in 750 person years of treatment for an excess
2 death. So one supposition is that the ICS may be sort
3 of reducing the overall rate, but the imbalance
4 attributable to the LABA is still observed.

5 DR. SCHOENFELD: But the excess is 1 in
6 1,400, which means --

7 DR. MOSHOLDER: Person years.

8 DR. SCHOENFELD: That's about a three or
9 four-fold relative risk. So the absolute risk is
10 still -- is it still higher than the numbers that have
11 been used for the sample size?

12 DR. FLEMING: The absolute risk is 6.4 per
13 10,000. In SMART, it was 41 per 10,000. The excess
14 risk is 7.1 per 10,000 in Salpeter. It's 21.1 per
15 10,000 in SMART.

16 DR. SCHOENFELD: So it's 2 per 1,000. The
17 baseline risk in these studies -- in Salpeter is what?
18 Maybe repeat it, because it went by too fast for all
19 of us.

20 DR. FLEMING: So in Salpeter, it's 6.4 per
21 10,000.

22 DR. SCHOENFELD: 6.4.

1 DR. FLEMING: Asthma-related
2 death/intubation, it's 6.4 per 10,000, from their
3 discussion materials.

4 DR. SCHOENFELD: Okay.

5 DR. FLEMING: In contrast, it's 41 per
6 10,000 in SMART, sevenfold higher.

7 DR. SCHOENFELD: In SMART, okay, the
8 underlying risk, the baseline risk. So it's something
9 in the order of 6 per 10,000. And the figures used
10 for the sample size considerations were how much per
11 10,000?

12 DR. FLEMING: Three.

13 DR. SCHOENFELD: Most of your sample size
14 for death and intubations.

15 DR. NEUSTIFTER: Ben Neustifter. This 3 per
16 10,000 was the estimated rate we got from the 2008
17 meta-analysis.

18 DR. SCHOENFELD: I see. So it's about
19 twofold difference.

20 DR. NEUSTIFTER: Yes.

21 DR. SCHOENFELD: Okay. So that sort of
22 clears up some of the confusions about those huge

1 rates in the Salpeter analysis that are very
2 troublesome. It's because they only considered the
3 patients who were -- the studies that had at least one
4 event and that sort of ups the rates. And the
5 relative risk is still right, but what they got was
6 about 6 per 10,000, which is about twice what was used
7 before.

8 What I'm curious about is anybody -- the way
9 I look at this is that most of the deltas seem to be
10 very small, to me; that is, it would seem to me that
11 people are willing to accept and physicians are
12 willing to accept some risk when they give a patient a
13 drug, if the symptomatic benefit is great enough.

14 So I was wondering if there's any discussion
15 -- it's a little bit hard, because the symptomatic
16 benefit is hard to measure, also. It sounded to me
17 like there was kind of -- people don't necessarily
18 know they're being helped when they're given a
19 combination product. They may be being helped by each
20 product.

21 So the comparison of the combination to the
22 single agent kind of measures the benefit. And

1 looking at that, it seemed like it's translated this
2 into a number needed to treat. It was about 1 to 5 or
3 something of that order. So it's very hard to discuss
4 the benefit.

5 But I guess the real issue that we need a
6 discussion of -- and if anybody has anything that
7 they've sort of studied on this -- in terms of
8 absolute risk, what is an acceptable absolute risk to
9 a patient of a therapy that may improve their
10 symptoms; maybe in 1 out of 5, dramatically, and then
11 the rest, a smaller amount.

12 DR. SWENSON: We have time for one more
13 question, because I don't want to get off track here.

14 DR. SCHOENFELD: But if someone from the FDA
15 has studied that issue, I'd be interested in their
16 answer.

17 DR. SWENSON: Do we have anybody from the
18 FDA to answer that question? Okay. Well, it's
19 certainly a subject for much more thought and we do
20 have considerable time to ponder these in the next
21 hours and tomorrow.

22 We have time for one more question, and I'm

1 trying to do this as fairly as possible, in order, and
2 our next question will be from Dr. Cnaan.

3 DR. CNAAN: Yes, a brief question. There
4 was an underlying assumption of a constant exposure
5 rate in considering to do 3 months, 6 months, 12
6 months. Can anybody at the FDA provide any evidence
7 for supporting, whatever, of whether the rate is
8 really constant?

9 DR. NEUSTIFTER: Ben Neustifter. And we
10 looked at the 2008 meta-analysis data and we looked at
11 Kaplan-Meier plots of the event rates and it appeared
12 that it was -- looked like it was a largely constant
13 rate.

14 So, yes, we looked at the Kaplan-Meier plots
15 and it appeared to be a constant rate over time for
16 the composite endpoint.

17 DR. SWENSON: We'll now have to move on to
18 stay on schedule. We'll have a sponsor presentation
19 from GlaxoSmithKline. Dr. Knobil?

20 DR. KNOBIL: Thank you, Dr. Swenson. Good
21 morning. My name is Katherine Knobil and I am Vice
22 President of Clinical Development in the Respiratory

1 Medicines Development Center at GlaxoSmithKline. I'm
2 also a pulmonologist, with experience in the treatment
3 of patients with asthma and COPD, as well as other
4 respiratory diseases.

5 On behalf of GlaxoSmithKline, I would like
6 to thank the agency and the advisory committees for
7 this opportunity to participate in the discussion
8 about study designs for serious asthma-related
9 outcomes when long-acting beta-agonists are added to
10 inhaled corticosteroids, as in Advair.

11 Our presentation will be divided into
12 several sections that will address different aspects
13 relevant to the question before the committee today.
14 In a moment, I will discuss study design
15 considerations to examine Advair in rare asthma-
16 related events, and then I will invite Dr. Carlos
17 Camargo to present GSK's proposed observational study.
18 I will then return to summarize our study
19 recommendations.

20 We recognize that the FDA has proposed
21 studying a composite endpoint in a randomized
22 controlled trial. Our study proposals provide an

1 alternative approach to the questions before the
2 committee today. GSK will be recommending two
3 studies.

4 The primary recommendation, a case control
5 study, would directly address the question of whether
6 the addition of a long-acting beta-agonist, or LABA,
7 to inhaled corticosteroids increases the risk of
8 asthma-related death.

9 The second study, a randomized control
10 trial, would examine the relationship between Advair
11 and FP on the outcome of asthma exacerbations
12 requiring oral corticosteroids.

13 The presentation today will provide our
14 rationale for these recommendations. We believe that
15 these two studies will complement each other in
16 answering the questions that have been raised on the
17 safety of long-acting beta-agonists.

18 Shown here is the overview of my
19 presentation, which covers a broad range of topics,
20 all related to the question under discussion today.
21 Rather than read the outline to you, I will return to
22 the outline throughout the presentation; and, in the

1 interest of time, I'll jump right in.

2 It's important to recognize that the
3 prevalence and burden of asthma continue to rise.
4 This diagram, from the current asthma treatment
5 guidelines, commonly referred to as EPR-3, and
6 sponsored by NHLBI and NIH, shows that asthma is
7 complex and characterized by an underlying
8 inflammatory process.

9 This results in an interaction between
10 airflow obstruction and airway hyperresponsiveness,
11 leading to variable and recurring symptoms.
12 Bronchoconstriction is the dominant physiological
13 event leading to clinical symptoms and as the disease
14 becomes more persistent and inflammation more
15 progressive, airway edema and potentially structural
16 changes contribute to airflow limitation.

17 The goal of asthma management is to control
18 current impairments, such as shortness of breath and
19 cough, and nighttime awakenings due to dyspnea, and to
20 continually maintain control, while also preventing
21 future risk, such as unpredictable, serious asthma
22 exacerbations.

1 Anti-inflammatory treatment with an inhaled
2 corticosteroid can control some of these processes for
3 many patients, but treatment with an inhaled
4 corticosteroid alone is often incomplete.

5 The science-based expert panel responsible
6 for EPR-3, after systematically reviewing all
7 published literature, chose adding a LABA to low dose
8 ICS as a preferred treatment for adolescents and adult
9 patients and a recommended treatment in children not
10 controlled on low dose ICS alone.

11 GSK acknowledges that for some, a question
12 remains if salmeterol, when used with concurrent
13 inhaled corticosteroids, increases the risk of rare
14 asthma-related events. Based on the results of the
15 Salmeterol Multicenter Asthma Research Trial, or
16 SMART, we believe that the pertinent question is, does
17 the addition of a LABA to an ICS, as in Advair,
18 increase the risk of asthma-related death.

19 You have already heard that the FDA has
20 proposed a composite endpoint of asthma-related death,
21 intubations, and hospitalizations and while these are
22 all important endpoints, the agency also recognizes in

1 their briefing document that the primary question
2 relates to the most serious -- asthma-related death.
3 We will, however, discuss all of these endpoints
4 during the course of the presentation.

5 If salmeterol was strongly associated with
6 an increase in asthma-related death, asthma mortality
7 rates would likely reflect this trend. This slide
8 shows that the U.S. mortality rate from asthma, shown
9 in red, has steadily declined from 1996 to 2007,
10 falling from a peak of over 5,600 deaths in 1996 to
11 approximately 3,300 in 2007.

12 The increasing use of inhaled
13 corticosteroids, shown in blue, is believed to have
14 contributed to this decline, as inhaled
15 corticosteroids are the only class of asthma
16 medications to be associated with a reduction in
17 asthma mortality.

18 It is noteworthy that the continual decline
19 in asthma mortality has also occurred during the
20 period when long-acting beta-agonist use has increased
21 for both asthma and COPD, as shown here in yellow.

22 Advair became available in 2001 and is

1 reflected in the curve by the inflection in both the
2 blue and yellow lines. Today, nearly all long-acting
3 beta-agonist use for the treatment of asthma is with
4 concurrent inhaled corticosteroids through fixed
5 combination inhalers, such as Advair.

6 The use of Serevent has evolved to reflect
7 appropriate use, as recommended by guidelines. When
8 Serevent was introduced in 1994, the role of
9 inflammation in the pathophysiology of asthma was not
10 widely appreciated and bronchodilators were often
11 prescribed alone. As a result, in the period between
12 1994 and 1996, about one-third of Serevent was
13 dispensed with no other controller medication at all.

14 This figure shows the percentage of all
15 treated patients with asthma who were dispensed
16 Serevent from 2003 to 2009 and illustrates how
17 prescribing practices for Serevent have evolved based
18 on guideline recommendations and educational efforts.

19 If we focus on 2009, we can see that the use
20 of Serevent without a controller is less than 1
21 percent overall and is one-tenth of 1 percent for
22 children age 4 to 11, and, also, for adolescents age

1 12 to 17.

2 However, it is important to remember that
3 Serevent also has an exercise-induced bronchospasm
4 indication and for those patients without persistent
5 asthma, Serevent does remain an appropriate treatment
6 option.

7 Finally, to put today's use of salmeterol
8 for asthma into context, salmeterol is dispensed alone
9 as Serevent less than 1 percent of the time. The
10 remaining salmeterol use is in combination with FP in
11 Advair. However, the debate concerning salmeterol
12 centers on data obtained when Serevent was not
13 routinely used with inhaled corticosteroids.

14 The results from SMART provide the rationale
15 for the primary research question. These data and
16 some of the following data have been presented and
17 discussed during previous advisory committee meetings.

18 As you will recall, SMART studied Serevent
19 and not Advair. The study was initiated in 1996 and
20 compared Serevent to placebo when added to usual
21 asthma care. Over 26,000 patients were enrolled in
22 the study.

1 The results for the total population will be
2 shown in yellow. Results for patients reporting ICS
3 use at baseline will be shown in blue, and those not
4 reporting ICS at baseline will be shown in white.

5 In SMART, fewer than half of the patients
6 reported using ICS at baseline. There was a low
7 number of events. For the total population, there was
8 an increase in asthma-related death and asthma-related
9 death and intubations combined. Asthma-related
10 hospitalizations were also slightly increased,
11 although this result was not statistically
12 significant.

13 When we look at the group of patients in
14 blue who reported using ICS at baseline, there was no
15 significant increase in serious asthma outcomes. And
16 for your reference, here are the data for patients not
17 reporting ICS use at baseline.

18 Overall, there was a reduction in the rate
19 of serious asthma outcomes when patients reported that
20 they were taking ICS at baseline. This result is
21 reassuring, but since the use of ICS was not required
22 during the study, one cannot draw firm conclusions

1 about the protective effects of inhaled
2 corticosteroids in this case.

3 Next, I will review the data with Advair
4 when the use of ICS with salmeterol was assured. Data
5 from randomized controlled trials with Advair provide
6 more evidence that long-acting beta-agonists do not
7 increase the rate of serious asthma-related events
8 when the use of inhaled corticosteroids is assured.

9 These results from the GSK meta-analysis of
10 Advair studies were presented as part of the 2008
11 joint advisory committee. In the overall population,
12 there were no asthma-related deaths or intubations in
13 over 22,000 patients receiving Advair or ICS.

14 Earlier, you heard Drs. McMahon and
15 Mosholder refer to the Salpeter meta-analysis. You'll
16 also recall that Dr. McMahon referred to potential
17 limitations in the choice of the studies included in
18 that meta-analysis.

19 I'd like to pause here to clarify something
20 very important. None of the data from the studies of
21 Advair were included, as there were no deaths and no
22 intubations in over 22,000 patients. Therefore, these

1 data were not taken into account in the Salpeter meta-
2 analysis.

3 The data in the pediatric population are a
4 subset of the overall population. In over 2,400
5 children, there were no deaths and no intubations.
6 Further, there was no increased risk in asthma-related
7 hospitalizations in children.

8 Finally, another subset of the overall
9 population that we examined was exacerbations
10 requiring oral corticosteroids from all U.S. studies
11 comparing Advair to FP. As you can see, for this
12 endpoint, there was a clear benefit of Advair over FP.

13 A separate meta-analysis was conducted of
14 observational cohort studies to assess the benefit of
15 Advair compared with inhaled corticosteroids in
16 reducing emergency department visits and
17 hospitalizations in clinical practice. The analysis
18 in adults included nearly 83,000 patients, with 59,000
19 on Advair.

20 For asthma-related emergency department
21 visits, there was a 16 percent decrease for Advair
22 treatment compared with inhaled corticosteroids, which

1 was statistically significant. There was a 15 percent
2 decrease in the risk of asthma-related
3 hospitalizations for Advair compared with ICS, which
4 was also significant.

5 In pediatrics, a similar meta-analysis was
6 performed that included over 43,000 children and
7 adolescents less than 17 years of age, with over
8 16,000 receiving Advair.

9 It is important to point out that asthma-
10 related hospitalizations in children and adolescents
11 is uncommon. In fact, for every nine emergency
12 department visits that occurred in the study, there
13 was only one hospitalization.

14 As a result of the low frequency of asthma-
15 related hospitalizations, only the combined endpoint
16 of asthma-related emergency department visits or
17 hospitalizations could be analyzed.

18 When Advair was compared with inhaled
19 corticosteroids, there was a significant decrease in
20 the number of pediatric patients with an emergency
21 department visit or hospitalization. When Advair was
22 compared to ICS plus montelukast, there was a 54

1 percent decrease in the number of patients with an
2 emergency department visit or hospitalization, again,
3 showing that Advair was significantly more effective
4 than the combination of ICS plus montelukast in
5 reducing this outcome in children.

6 Therefore, the evidence from clinical
7 practice in adults and children demonstrates that the
8 use of Advair decreases the risk of serious asthma-
9 related events, including hospitalizations and
10 emergency department visits.

11 The data that I've just shown you were
12 generated in the context of stepping up with a LABA
13 versus adding another controller. The following
14 studies show the implications of stepping down from
15 Advair.

16 The objective of these two identical
17 studies, initiated in 2001, was to evaluate whether
18 patients who were stable on Advair 150 could maintain
19 asthma stability when continued on the same dose of
20 Advair, shown in blue, or stepping down to FP, shown
21 in yellow, salmeterol in green, or montelukast in red.

22 Advair treatment was significantly better

1 than all of the other treatments, including FP, in
2 lung function, daytime and nighttime symptoms, and
3 rescue albuterol use. There were higher numbers of
4 exacerbations in all of the groups when compared with
5 Advair.

6 More importantly, as shown by these two
7 studies, asthma stability deteriorated more in the
8 treatment groups that discontinued Advair, which led
9 to a significant increase in withdrawals due to
10 worsening asthma.

11 These studies support that treatment of
12 underlying bronchoconstriction, as well as
13 inflammation, is required to maintain optimal asthma
14 control.

15 In short-term studies, serious outcomes are
16 rarely seen. The data I'm about to show you
17 demonstrates the effect of discontinuing Advair on
18 more serious asthma outcomes.

19 Results of this retrospective cohort study
20 using health insurance claims data showed that
21 inpatients previously maintained on moderate or high
22 doses of Advair, those that stepped down to a lower

1 dose of Advair compared to those who stepped down to
2 the same dose of FP experienced better asthma control,
3 as measured by significantly lower albuterol use, a
4 significantly lower risk of receiving a systemic
5 corticosteroid, a significantly lower risk of having
6 an asthma-related emergency department visit, and,
7 while a rare event, there were fewer asthma-related
8 hospitalizations, zero with Advair and three with FP.

9 Therefore, patients who discontinued Advair
10 by stepping down to an equipotent dose of FP had an
11 increased risk of serious asthma events compared with
12 those who stepped down to a lower strength of Advair.

13 Based on the extensive database for Advair,
14 including the data that I've just reviewed, the 2008
15 joint advisory committee returned a unanimous vote
16 supporting the positive benefit-to-risk profile in
17 adults. The vote was positive, but not unanimous, for
18 the younger age groups, largely due to the fact that
19 there were fewer efficacy studies in pediatrics to
20 support the benefit side of the equation.

21 As a result, the committee requested
22 additional data for Advair in children to better

1 characterize the efficacy profile. Since then, new
2 studies with Advair have been completed.

3 The NIH CARE Network study, known as BADGER,
4 which was described by Dr. Robert Lemanske at the 2008
5 joint advisory committee meeting, has been completed
6 and the results have been published in the New England
7 Journal of Medicine just last week.

8 BADGER was a three-period crossover study to
9 determine the best step-up care in children aged 6 to
10 17 years of age who remained symptomatic on ICS alone.
11 After an 8-week run-in period, patients who remained
12 symptomatic on FP 100 twice daily were randomized to
13 Advair 150, FP 100 plus montelukast or FP 250.

14 The primary outcome was a composite of
15 asthma exacerbations, asthma control days, and FEV-1.
16 Overall, Advair 150 twice daily was most likely to
17 produce the best response. Advair was 1.6 times more
18 likely than FP plus montelukast to be the best step-up
19 therapy, and 1.7 times more likely to be the best
20 step-up treatment than FP 250.

21 In addition, there were several factors that
22 predicted improved responses. Higher scores on the

1 asthma control test and children's asthma control test
2 predicted a better response to Advair, as did white
3 race. Black patients were least likely to have a best
4 response to adding a leukotriene receptor antagonist.

5 There was one hospitalization in each
6 treatment group. Treatment failures were defined as a
7 hospitalization or the need for more than one
8 prednisone burst. There were 4 treatment failures
9 with Advair, 9 with FP 250, and 12 with FP plus
10 montelukast. Total prednisone bursts followed a
11 similar pattern as treatment failures, with 30, 47,
12 and 43 bursts in each treatment group, respectively.

13 In addition to BADGER, GSK has also
14 completed three studies with Advair in children aged 4
15 to 16 years of age. The details of these GSK studies
16 are described in your briefing document.

17 Overall, the results from these studies
18 showed that Advair was either superior or as effective
19 as doubling the dose of FP, and these studies are
20 complementary to the BADGER results that I just showed
21 you.

22 Taken together, these new studies address

1 the request from the 2008 joint advisory committee to
2 demonstrate significant benefits in children and
3 supports the positive benefit-to-risk profile of
4 Advair in children.

5 As I mentioned earlier, the question for
6 today is what studies could be done to address whether
7 the addition of a LABA to an inhaled corticosteroid
8 increases the risk for asthma-related death.

9 So what is the best approach for Advair?
10 Asthma-related death is a very rare event and with
11 Advair, we have seen no evidence of an increased risk
12 in asthma-related death or other serious asthma
13 outcomes.

14 When evaluating efficacy, randomized
15 controlled trials are considered the gold standard.
16 However, when addressing rare safety outcomes, a
17 randomized clinical trial may not be feasible and
18 other scientifically credible study approaches should
19 be considered.

20 This list illustrates some of the elements
21 that must be considered when designing a clinical
22 trial. The proper balance between each element must

1 be achieved in order for a study design to be
2 considered scientifically and clinically valid and
3 meet ethical considerations.

4 Each element is important, but those
5 highlighted here are the ones that have a considerable
6 influence on design considerations on a study with
7 Advair. I will discuss the top two in some detail now
8 and the others will be discussed during the course of
9 the presentation.

10 The agency has acknowledged that studying
11 the outcome of asthma-related death is not feasible.

12 As an alternative, the agency has proposed that
13 studying a composite endpoint of asthma-related
14 deaths, intubations, or hospitalizations may be
15 feasible.

16 It should be recognized that the informative
17 value of asthma-related intubations and
18 hospitalizations on asthma-related death is limited.
19 Asthma-related intubations are also very rare and
20 hospitalizations are not informative on the primary
21 outcome of asthma-related death.

22 An analysis from a representative sample of

1 U.S. hospitals in 2006 reported over 65,000 asthma-
2 related hospitalizations. Of these, 4 percent
3 resulted in an intubation and only .5 percent of
4 hospitalizations resulted in an asthma-related death.

5 Therefore, the proposed composite endpoint
6 of asthma-related death, intubation, or
7 hospitalizations would effectively measure only
8 hospitalizations and would not provide conclusive
9 evidence on asthma-related death. Despite this, we
10 evaluated the composite endpoint and sample size
11 estimations and feasibility assessments, which I will
12 discuss in a few minutes.

13 One could compromise the design of a very
14 large study to make it more feasible, but this would
15 have an impact on the scientific validity and the
16 clinical relevance of the results. For example, the
17 level of risk to exclude could be increased or the
18 power could be decreased in order to reduce the
19 required sample size.

20 For a safety study, we believe that the
21 level of risk to exclude should be small and
22 clinically relevant, not exceeding 1.25. There is no

1 guidance for the level of risk to exclude for serious
2 asthma outcomes, but a small risk to exclude is
3 consistent with FDA's guidance for cardiovascular
4 events in patients with diabetes, which recommends
5 that the level of risk to exclude should be 1.3.

6 I'll take you through a hypothetical example
7 of what happens when you increase the margin of risk
8 to exclude. Based on the data from clinical trials
9 and observational studies, it is likely that the point
10 estimate for a study comparing Advair to ICS would be
11 less than or equal to 1. For this hypothetical
12 example, let's assume that the point estimate is 1,
13 suggesting that there's no differential treatment
14 effect.

15 A risk to exclude of 1.25 would ensure that
16 a study could demonstrate that Advair was not
17 associated with more than a 25 percent increase in the
18 outcome of interest. However, if the study was
19 designed with a large level of risk to exclude, for
20 example, 2, results from a study could only
21 technically rule out that Advair is not associated
22 with a two-fold or 100 percent increase in excess

1 risk, even if the point estimate was 1.

2 As this hypothetical example demonstrates, a
3 study design with a large risk margin would likely
4 produce inconclusive results, which do not allow clear
5 clinical interpretation.

6 I've discussed the important elements that
7 influence study design. And so the next step is to
8 determine what effect a particular study design would
9 have on the estimated sample size. This slide lists
10 the design assumptions we used in estimating sample
11 sizes for a randomized controlled trial of serious
12 outcomes.

13 From a clinical perspective, the hypothesis
14 to be tested is that Advair is no worse than FP in the
15 incidence of serious outcome of interest. In other
16 words, this would be a non-inferiority study comparing
17 Advair to FP.

18 The risk to exclude would be set at 25
19 percent. The power would be set at 90 percent, and
20 the treatment period would be 12 months to ensure that
21 all patients were exposed to study drug during
22 seasonal at-risk periods.

1 The overall background rate was determined
2 from the ICS-containing arms of the GSK meta-analysis
3 of 63 trials that included over 22,000 patients,
4 comparing Advair with inhaled corticosteroids. In
5 over 5,000 patient years of exposure, there were no
6 deaths in patients receiving inhaled corticosteroids.

7 In order to estimate the sample size
8 required, the number of deaths was imputed at 1.
9 Therefore, the normalized background rate is 2 per
10 10,000 treatment years of exposure.

11 With these assumptions, the estimated sample
12 size to rule out a 25 percent increase in asthma-
13 related death for Advair as compared with FP is over 4
14 million patients.

15 If we increase the risk margin to rule out a
16 40 percent increase in asthma-related death,
17 approximately 2 million patients would still be
18 required. Therefore, we agree with the agency that
19 such a study is not feasible.

20 Now, let's look at the sample size estimate
21 for the composite endpoint of asthma-related death or
22 intubation or hospitalizations. As there were no

1 deaths or intubations in the ICS group in the GSK
2 meta-analysis, the sample size estimate was based only
3 on the number of hospitalizations, which results in a
4 rate of 58 per 10,000 treatment years.

5 The estimated sample size to rule out a 25
6 percent increase in the composite endpoint is
7 approximately 154,000 patients. To rule out a 40
8 percent increase, approximately 68,000 patients would
9 be required.

10 Further, as you're aware, the FDA has
11 suggested conducting a randomized controlled trial in
12 pediatric patients, evaluating the endpoint of asthma-
13 related hospitalizations. The background rate for
14 asthma-related hospitalizations in children was based
15 upon the GSK meta-analysis and is 120 per 10,000
16 patient years.

17 The estimated sample size to rule out a 25
18 percent increase in asthma-related hospitalizations in
19 children is approximately 73,000 patients. To rule
20 out a 40 percent increase, approximately 32,000
21 patients would still be required.

22 So for adults and children, the sample size

1 becomes smaller when the risk to exclude is increased
2 to 40 percent. But is even this lower number of
3 patients feasible to enroll?

4 After calculating how many patients are
5 required to study Advair and FP in randomized
6 controlled trials, feasibility assessments were
7 conducted to determine if and when results from the
8 studies could be delivered. We based the feasibility
9 exercise on a flexible study design concept, described
10 in the briefing document.

11 There are a few assumptions that you should
12 be aware of. Baseline asthma severity should be
13 appropriate for the treatment of Advair and to
14 facilitate enrollment, we would include as broad a
15 population as possible. As a result, patients could
16 receive any strength of Advair or the corresponding
17 equipotent dose of FP. Stratification would ensure
18 that equal numbers of patients receive Advair or FP
19 for each FP dose.

20 Since the question is whether adding a LABA
21 increases the risk for serious asthma outcomes,
22 allowing the dose of FP to be titrated over the course

1 of the study for an individual patient would make
2 interpretation of the results difficult.

3 Therefore, we believe that the FP dose
4 should be equal within a treatment stratum and
5 constant through the course of the study. We made
6 sure that randomized treatment was consistent with
7 asthma treatment guidelines. Therefore, no patients
8 would be stepped down to induce asthma outcomes.

9 We also based on the feasibility on
10 consultation with investigators and experts
11 experienced in enrolling patients into clinical trials
12 and we assumed that patient recruitment would include
13 at least 20 countries. We also reviewed actual
14 enrollment durations for similar populations from
15 completed GSK studies.

16 As a result of this exercise, we estimate
17 that we could enroll approximately 4,000 patients per
18 year into such an asthma trial. For comparison,
19 trials in cardiovascular disease have been known to
20 enroll patients more quickly.

21 Part of the context for this is that in
22 adults, the prevalence of elevated cholesterol, for

1 example, is approximately 6 times that of moderate to
2 severe asthma and the number of hospitalizations for
3 ischemic cardiac disease is approximately 4 times more
4 common than hospitalizations for asthma.

5 The differences in disease prevalence and
6 event rates highlight the challenges that we face in
7 enrolling eligible patients into large studies of rare
8 asthma events.

9 Therefore, based on the sample size
10 estimates that I spoke of earlier, a randomized
11 controlled trial, with a composite endpoint excluding
12 a 25 percent increase in risk, would take
13 approximately 38 years to enroll. If we increase the
14 risk to exclude 40 percent, the enrollment period
15 would require a minimum of 17 years.

16 This number is consistent with our
17 experience with SMART, which enrolled 26,000 patients
18 over 6 years. However, this enrollment figure does
19 not take into account some very important factors.

20 A study with the objective to rule out
21 severe asthma events would be challenging for IRB
22 approvals, physician-investigator participation, and

1 patient-informed consent. There's also the potential
2 for change in the standard of care over time, the
3 impact of large competing safety studies, and how, in
4 our experience with long-term studies, enrollment
5 wanes over time.

6 The feasibility estimates for a study of
7 hospitalizations in children was based upon our
8 experience from previous trials. In the best case,
9 the estimated enrollment is approximately 1,000
10 children per year. Therefore, a study of
11 hospitalizations in children would take at least 32
12 years.

13 The information that I've just reviewed
14 shows that conducting a randomized control trial with
15 FDA's recommended composite endpoint of asthma-related
16 death, intubation, and hospitalization in adults and
17 adolescents or hospitalizations in children cannot be
18 achieved in a reasonable period of time.

19 However, GSK can continue to explore what
20 study could be feasibly done comparing Advair with FP.
21 Of all of the outcomes reported in the meta-analysis
22 of randomized controlled trials with salmeterol, the

1 next most frequent outcome was oral corticosteroid-
2 requiring exacerbations.

3 While this endpoint does not inform directly
4 on the outcome of asthma-related death, it is a
5 clinically relevant outcome for both patients and
6 physicians.

7 Based on the data that are available for
8 Advair compared with FP, which includes numerical
9 decreases in single studies and a significant decrease
10 in the meta-analysis, GSK proposes a randomized
11 controlled trial to confirm the benefits seen in these
12 previous studies.

13 For this study, we assumed a superiority
14 design, with 90 percent power and a 12-month treatment
15 period. The background rate was determined from the
16 ICS arms in GSK studies of exacerbations, and
17 approximately 20 percent of patients experienced an
18 exacerbation requiring an oral corticosteroid.

19 Events from such a trial would almost
20 exclusively include outpatient outcomes, but would
21 also collect information on death, intubations,
22 hospitalizations, and emergency department visits,

1 should they occur.

2 In this scenario, approximately 3,000
3 patients would be required for an adequately powered
4 study to demonstrate a 25 percent reduction in
5 exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroids. This
6 study could include children, as well, and we would
7 stratify by age. However, an adequately powered study
8 in children aged 4 to 11 could be considered as a
9 separate trial.

10 Asthma exacerbations are more common in
11 children and, therefore, the background rate
12 determined from the pediatric trials with Advair was
13 slightly higher, at 30 percent.

14 To conduct an adequately powered randomized
15 controlled trial that demonstrates a 25 percent
16 reduction in exacerbations requiring oral
17 corticosteroids in children, approximately 2,000
18 patients would be needed. Based on our experience, it
19 takes at least 4 times longer to enroll the same
20 number of children as it does adults. So in the best
21 case, it would take this study in children a minimum
22 of 2 years to enroll.

1 The assumptions for a randomized controlled
2 trial are based on the current labeling. However,
3 you've just heard about the proposed labeling that has
4 been discussed by the FDA, and the proposed changes
5 will likely have an impact on the ability to do such a
6 trial.

7 The approved indications for Advair and
8 accepted standards for use directly affect the design,
9 conduct, and feasibility of any clinical trial
10 comparing Advair and ICS. While this advisory
11 committee has not been asked to consider the recent
12 proposed labeling changes for Advair, the impact of
13 such changes are relevant for the discussion today.

14 Shown on this slide are the four main
15 elements of the proposed changes to the Advair label
16 discussed by FDA during the press conference on
17 February 18th. The first described that LABAs would
18 be contraindicated without the use of an asthma
19 controller medication, such as an inhaled
20 corticosteroid. We agree with this recommendation,
21 and this was consistent with the GSK labeling
22 supplement that we submitted in September of 2008.

1 The second described that LABAs should only
2 be used long-term in patients whose asthma is not
3 adequately controlled on asthma controller
4 medications. We agree that patients should only be on
5 the medicines required to maintain asthma control.
6 However, adequately controlled asthma will need to be
7 defined.

8 We also agree with the last bullet that
9 pediatric and adolescent patients who require the
10 addition of a LABA to an inhaled corticosteroid should
11 use a combination product to ensure compliance with
12 both medications.

13 The third bullet calls for LABAs to be used
14 for the shortest period of time required to achieve
15 asthma control and then discontinued. At first, you
16 may not perceive that this is a major change to the
17 current labeling or treatment guidelines. However,
18 further review of the specific recommendations
19 revealed a significant deviation from asthma treatment
20 guideline recommendations.

21 On the same day as the press release, FDA
22 provided sponsors with specific labeling changes to

1 reflect their current thinking. The proposed labeling
2 changes are based on the premise that salmeterol, even
3 in the presence of an inhaled corticosteroid, places
4 patients at increased risk of serious asthma outcomes.

5 This presumption of risk does not take into
6 account over 10 years of clinical trial data with
7 Advair, which has shown no asthma-related deaths, no
8 intubations, and no increase in hospitalizations in
9 adults or children with Advair.

10 Specifically, the revised labeling states,
11 "Once asthma control is achieved, discontinue Advair
12 Diskus and maintain patients on an asthma controller
13 medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid." There
14 is no evidence for the mandate to discontinue Advair
15 after patients have achieved control.

16 Additionally, a mandate to discontinue is
17 inconsistent with the available data and, as I've just
18 shown you, may result in unintended public health
19 consequences.

20 The presumption of risk has also led to the
21 loss of the indication for the maintenance treatment
22 of asthma. Therefore, treating patients for a

1 prolonged period of time would be precluded by the
2 proposed label.

3 Earlier, I described why a randomized
4 controlled trial to study asthma-related death,
5 intubation, or hospitalization would not be feasible
6 in a reasonable period of time. However, a study of
7 exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroids could be
8 completed, but only if mandated step-down is not
9 required as part of the study design.

10 The proposed label to discontinue Advair
11 once asthma control is achieved would make even this
12 study very difficult to conduct, for the following
13 reasons: Step-down labeling would limit exposure,
14 which is needed to detect serious outcomes; ethics
15 approval of long-term use is uncertain in the context
16 of the revised label; and, obtaining informed consent
17 from patients is also uncertain, as the benefit has
18 been minimized in the label and in the medication
19 guide.

20 Due to the inability of a randomized
21 controlled trial to meaningfully inform on the risk of
22 asthma-related death, GSK explored other options

1 available to study rare events. As a result of this
2 exercise and in collaboration with the Asthma
3 Mortality Working Group assembled by GSK, we recommend
4 an observational study as the most appropriate study
5 design to assess rare, serious asthma-related events.

6 An observational approach is within the
7 FDA's draft guidance for industry, Post-Marketing
8 Studies and Clinical Trials. This guidance states
9 that if other investigations, for example, an
10 observational study, can adequately address the
11 question of interest, then a randomized controlled
12 trial should not be required.

13 An observational study is a feasible,
14 scientifically valid option, using a clinically
15 relevant risk to exclude that can directly assess the
16 outcome of asthma-related death and can address
17 whether the addition of a LABA to an ICS increases the
18 risk of asthma-related death; and, importantly, the
19 results would be available in a reasonable period of
20 time.

21 I would like to introduce Dr. Carlos
22 Camargo, a member of the Asthma Mortality Working

1 Group that I just mentioned, to describe this
2 proposal. Dr. Camargo is the past President of the
3 American College of Epidemiology, is the past Chair of
4 the AAAAI Asthma Mortality Committee, a member of the
5 NIH Asthma Guidelines Committee, and Associate
6 Professor at Harvard Medical School.

7 Dr. Camargo?

8 DR. CAMARGO: Great. Thank you very much,
9 everyone. As you heard, my name is Carlos Camargo and
10 I'm an emergency physician and epidemiologist at Mass
11 General Hospital and Harvard Medical School.

12 I should disclose, as requested by Dr.
13 Swenson, that I'm receiving a consulting fee and
14 travel expenses from GSK for participating in this FDA
15 meeting. I do not have any other financial
16 relationship with the company. I'm in full compliance
17 with my hospital and Harvard Medical School conflict
18 of interest guidelines.

19 So from my perspective, as an emergency
20 physician who is focused on the treatment of severe
21 asthma exacerbations and as an epidemiologist who has
22 a strong interest in asthma outcomes, I'm going to

1 speak to the role of an observational study and a
2 specific study that would evaluate the relationship
3 between the introduction of LABAs, specifically,
4 Advair, and asthma-related mortality.

5 As members of the committee are well aware,
6 observational studies play a key role in understanding
7 post-marketing safety of medications. U.S. Government
8 agencies have put considerable resources into
9 improving the infrastructure to conduct studies of
10 drug safety using real world observational data in
11 large electronic data systems, and this slide shows
12 two examples.

13 One is from the FDA, which is the Sentinel
14 Initiative, which aims to create a national,
15 integrated, electronic system for monitoring medical
16 product safety throughout the product's life cycle.

17 Another very important initiative is from
18 the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, and
19 this is the DEcIDE Centers, and the aim there is to
20 develop a research network to conduct population-based
21 studies and safety surveillance. Already, six HMO
22 research network health plans are developing a

1 prototype, merging electronic medical records and
2 claims data, and informing the development of a
3 larger, multipurpose research network, which includes
4 both private and public partners.

5 As you can imagine, these efforts are highly
6 relevant to our discussion today and encourage serious
7 consideration of alternatives to randomized trials
8 when the question is a rare event and lengthy patient
9 exposure to the drug of interest is the concern, and
10 that is precisely our situation.

11 So for the question before us today, I'd
12 like to highlight some of the strengths and
13 limitations of observational studies. Several
14 strengths explain why observational studies are used
15 so often as part of post-marketing safety evaluations
16 and one of the most important is generalizability.

17 As you can imagine, studying real patients
18 taking their medicines in the way patients do gives it
19 credibility and is informative in a way that patients
20 take the medicine. So I think that's perhaps one of
21 the strongest advantages.

22 But very closely following that is the idea

1 that these studies can address rare events, because of
2 the large number of patients and events that can be
3 included. So as a result, observational studies of
4 rare events can achieve adequate statistical power, in
5 contrast to these randomized trial designs that you've
6 just heard discussed by Dr. Knobil.

7 Especially important to this issue and a
8 safety issue is timeliness. And to be more specific,
9 it would be possible to complete the study, a large
10 and rigorous study of Advair use, that I'm going to
11 present to you today, in about 3 or 4 years.

12 Now, a limitation of observational research
13 is a potential misclassification of drug use from
14 pharmacy records. But this potential bias is not
15 unique to observational research. RCTs can also have
16 misclassification when patient-reported adherence does
17 not reflect actual use.

18 But the bigger problem with observational
19 studies is the one that involves this issue of
20 nonrandomized assignment. Clearly, we're watching
21 people and what they do and there is not a random
22 assignment of the medication.

1 Now, the challenge here is that sicker
2 people will get more medicines and have worse
3 outcomes. It's confounding by severity, confounding
4 by indication, and the false signal that a medication
5 is harmful when it's not. That's the challenge of
6 observational research.

7 Since 2007, GSK has convened meetings with
8 nine experts on asthma mortality and
9 pharmacoepidemiology from the U.S., the U.K., New
10 Zealand, and you'll find a list of the names in the
11 appendix of the briefing document provided by GSK.
12 These experts met in person and on a series of
13 teleconferences to grapple with this difficult issue
14 of how to study LABAs and asthma mortality.

15 The objectives of these meetings were to
16 review the relevant data from randomized trials and
17 observational studies; to discuss a wide range of
18 possible study designs and the challenges of the
19 different approaches; and, finally, we sought to
20 develop consensus on how to further evaluate
21 salmeterol safety, and this last activity included a
22 formal feasibility assessment.

1 Well, the consensus of the Asthma Mortality
2 Working Group was that an observational study design
3 was the most scientifically credible and operationally
4 feasible approach to address this LABA asthma
5 mortality question. And specifically, the working
6 group, in which I participated, recommended a nested
7 case control study, meaning one that is nested in a
8 large cohort of patients with persistent asthma.

9 Critical to this effort is that the study
10 design must account for that confounding that I
11 referred to earlier, the confounding by indication.

12 This type of study would require four data
13 elements linked at the patient level. First, we'd
14 need information about the exposure of interest -- in
15 this case, salmeterol or Advair -- and that would come
16 from prescriptions or from pharmacy dispensings.

17 We'd also need to know about the outcome of
18 death and whether it was related to asthma, and that
19 information would come from the death certificate. We
20 would also need information about other medications
21 patients were taking, and that would come from the
22 prescriptions or dispensings, and other markers of

1 asthma severity to try to get a handle on this
2 confounding by severity. This would include things
3 like emergency department visits, hospital admissions,
4 and clinic visits.

5 So as I mentioned earlier, the consensus of
6 the working group was to do a nested case control
7 study, and I'd now like to walk you through the basis
8 of the basics of the study design.

9 The green circle represents the cohort in
10 which the study is nested and this is a defined cohort
11 of patients with evidence of persistent asthma who are
12 eligible for controller therapy, most of whom will be
13 on controller therapy of some type.

14 From within this cohort, all the asthma-
15 related deaths would be identified and these would be
16 identified as the cases, shown in the yellow box on
17 the diagram. We'd next select controls, who are
18 patients from the same cohort, who are at risk, but
19 who did not experience a fatal asthma event, and these
20 controls could be matched to the asthma death cases on
21 a number of important factors, such as age, gender,
22 and year.

1 We would then look back in the longitudinal
2 record of the cases and controls to assess
3 specifically if and when they had been prescribed
4 Advair and this would allow us to quantify the
5 association between Advair and fatal asthma.

6 What's very important to understand here is
7 that the Advair exposure truly did happen before the
8 outcome. In this situation, the use of automated
9 prescription data is an important strength, because it
10 helps avoid recall bias, which, as you know, is the
11 traditional criticism of case control studies, where
12 people remember things differently after they've had
13 their heart attack or a child with a fetal
14 malformation.

15 That's not a case, of course, in a fatal
16 asthma study, where people aren't remembering the
17 medication that they were on. But more importantly,
18 in the longitudinal record, you're recording what
19 people were taking.

20 So this kind of a study is free of that bias
21 and really should be seen as a longitudinal study,
22 even though it includes these words "case control."

1 Now, confounding by severity is so important
2 to this effort that I'd just like to spend a few more
3 minutes on this. I think all would agree that
4 patients with evidence of more impairment or more
5 markers of severe asthma are at higher risk of asthma-
6 related death, and these concepts are clearly stated
7 in EPR-3.

8 Again, according to EPR-3, people with more
9 severe asthma are indicated for combination therapy
10 with ICS and a LABA. So as a result, it's very
11 important to control for these associations to obtain
12 a true estimate of the risk associated with adding a
13 LABA, independent of the baseline risk of a severe
14 asthma-related event.

15 In this slide, we see asthma mortality rates
16 per 100,000 among individuals 5 to 34 and the
17 experience of six countries is shown since the 1960s.
18 And for reference, you can see there's a line at the
19 bottom, an orange line, and that's the United States.

20 But what clearly jumps out of this slide are
21 some fatal asthma epidemics in some countries, but not
22 others. And the one that really jumps out is the one

1 in yellow from New Zealand in the late 1980s.

2 Since randomized controlled trials were not
3 feasible to address this epidemic, with something as
4 rare as fatal asthma, investigators in these
5 countries, specifically, New Zealand, launched a
6 series of case control studies to look at whether or
7 not beta-agonists were associated with higher risk of
8 fatal asthma.

9 These studies generated timely and important
10 evidence that a specific beta-agonist, fenoterol, was
11 responsible for this New Zealand epidemic. Three case
12 control studies were conducted in New Zealand and, as
13 you'd expect, the cases are fatal asthma and these
14 patients were matched to controls, who, in these
15 studies, were defined as patients hospitalized for
16 asthma.

17 The slide shows the number of asthma deaths
18 in each study, which ranged from 58 to 117. The three
19 studies consistently reported an increased risk for
20 fenoterol, but not for albuterol. And you can see
21 odds ratios of 1.6, 2.1 for fenoterol, and for
22 albuterol, again, no signal of harm.

1 The fourth case control study was reported
2 in the New England Journal of Medicine. Unlike the
3 New Zealand studies, this case control study was
4 conducted using a large healthcare database from
5 Saskatchewan, Canada, and it showed similar results,
6 again, with an increase in fenoterol.

7 These case control studies have important
8 implications for today, and not about fenoterol, of
9 course, but in terms of the choice of a study design
10 for this vexing question, but, also, the populations
11 that one would want to study in an FDA-sanctioned
12 effort.

13 These studies clearly demonstrate the
14 ability of case control designs to identify an
15 increased risk of asthma mortality with a specific
16 beta-agonist drug, should the risk exist.

17 Now, these case control studies were both
18 sensitive to that risk and they could discriminate
19 between different types of beta-agonist medications,
20 which I think are very important strengths.

21 A more recent case control study is
22 particularly relevant to today's question about LABA

1 safety and this was a U.K.-based study by Anderson and
2 colleagues, published in the British Medical Journal.

3 It's the largest population-based study of
4 asthma death. They included 532 cases of fatal asthma
5 matched to 532 controls, and the controls were defined
6 as patients who had an asthma-related hospital
7 discharge. The study found no increased risk of
8 asthma mortality associated with LABAs, with an odds
9 ratio of 0.97.

10 Now, the investigators were clever about
11 this issue of confounding by indication and
12 confounding by severity and they stratified to look at
13 what they called the severe subgroup, in the same
14 manner as the New Zealand studies, by restricting the
15 analysis to those with a recent hospital admission and
16 when doing so, the LABA odds ratio was reduced to .70,
17 with a 95 percent confidence interval upper bound of
18 1.39. So this level of precision would argue
19 against a risk of 1.40 or higher.

20 Moreover, these findings are actually, of
21 course, quite generalizable to clinical practice,
22 since the study was based on patients receiving

1 routine medical management, using their medications as
2 patients do.

3 It's important, also, to note that at the
4 time this study was done in 1994 to '98, those data,
5 at that time, about 95 percent of the patients
6 receiving a LABA were also prescribed a concomitant
7 inhaled corticosteroid.

8 So what can we conclude from these case
9 control studies? I do believe firmly that the case
10 control methodology is an efficient method to
11 investigate the risk of asthma mortality associated
12 with these medications and that the issue of
13 confounding by severity can be addressed both in the
14 selection of controls, through multivariate modeling,
15 and through stratifying the analysis on markers of
16 chronic asthma severity.

17 In our specific situation, we will want to
18 look at variables that indicate the level of asthma
19 severity or control and that could be looked at in an
20 analysis to control for this confounding. And we
21 looked to EPR-3 to organize these thoughts and to
22 inform the choice of these markers.

1 In using observational data, of course, it's
2 important to recognize that you won't have every
3 variable, but you will have a lot of variables and
4 ones that are very closely linked to both Advair use
5 and fatal asthma.

6 For example, we'll have short-acting beta-
7 agonist dispensings, which is a very good proxy of
8 symptoms. And frequency of SABA use has been
9 associated with risk of serious events in prior
10 epidemiology studies.

11 We'll also have exacerbations, as measured
12 by hospitalizations, ED visits, and oral
13 corticosteroids bursts. We'd also have several other
14 important factors, such as co-morbid diagnoses and
15 medications, which can affect compliance or prognosis;
16 for instance, using three or more controllers for
17 asthma, which is an indicator of more severe asthma;
18 being referred to a specialist or having lung function
19 testing, which are markers of increased care.

20 So most accept that these markers are
21 associated with a risk of asthma death and they're
22 clearly related to the likelihood of being prescribed

1 Advair. So they are very important confounders to
2 adjust for in a future observational study.

3 So in this slide, it shows power
4 calculations for this proposed nested case control
5 study. And I'll draw your attention to the blue
6 squares, which are based on an estimate of Advair
7 exposure of about 15 percent.

8 Now, this estimate is based on analyses of
9 large U.S. healthcare claims databases for persistent
10 asthma and takes into account several factors. One is
11 variation in patterns of prescriptions of Advair over
12 this time period. If you think back in 2002 how
13 people were being treated versus now, it's not going
14 to be the same.

15 There is also heterogeneity across health
16 plans and there's also, perhaps most importantly, less
17 than perfect adherence to controller medications. We
18 know that if you prescribe 12 months of treatment, on
19 average, people take about four. So all of these
20 affect the exposure time of a patient to the
21 medication.

22 Well, if you set the power at 80 percent --

1 if you like 90 percent, you just slide over to the end
2 here -- but at 80 percent, we'd need about 1,500 cases
3 in order to detect a 25 percent increase or an odds
4 ratio of 1.25, and this is the same level of risk that
5 you heard from Dr. Knobil in her presentation.

6 This estimate is, of course, sensitive to
7 higher or lower prevalence of Advair exposure. For
8 example, if we assume that 10 percent are exposed to
9 Advair, which is shown in the white line, then the
10 number of cases climbs to 2,000. If the exposure is
11 more common, say, 20 percent, shown in yellow, then it
12 drops to about 1,200. And, again, if you want to use
13 90 percent power, that would be 1,500. So we're sort
14 of bouncing around the same number of cases.

15 To put this in perspective, Dr. Knobil also
16 showed the mortality trends in the United States in
17 2007, when there were a grand total of 3,300 total
18 deaths from fatal asthma in the U.S. that year.

19 So for the target population of 4 to 64, the
20 number is even smaller. It's actually about 1,500
21 deaths in a year.

22 So how do you do this? Well, you do this by

1 combining data across many years from many different
2 plans and, in doing so, conduct a robust study of the
3 relationship between Advair and risk of fatal asthma;
4 not fatal asthma intubation, hospitalizations, but,
5 actually, the question that has brought us here today,
6 which is this issue of do LABAs increase risk of fatal
7 asthma. And I think we have to keep sticking with
8 that question, because, again, that is why we're here.

9 In fact, if you look at all of these
10 different datasets that are available, and this was
11 part of the feasibility assessment of the working
12 group, we looked at all these across the U.S. and
13 Europe and you can see here that with so many
14 datasets, you actually could, by combining 70 million
15 people covered, reach approximately 1,500 or 1,600
16 fatal asthma cases. It is possible. It is doable.

17 As I mentioned at the start of my
18 presentation, there are these ongoing federally-funded
19 initiatives to increase the networks with longitudinal
20 patient data to do precisely these kinds of
21 observational studies.

22 If you look at these years of 2002 and 2008,

1 as we've done here, again, it looks like there will be
2 at least 1,500 cases. This would be sufficient to
3 address a 25 percent increased risk associated with
4 Advair use in patients aged 4 to 64.

5 So on this final slide, I want to show a
6 draft timeline for the proposed study. The first year
7 would include finalizing the standard protocol and
8 creating these asthma cohorts and these different
9 large databases.

10 Cases then would be identified through
11 linkage with cause of death information; and, in the
12 second year, we would select controls, assess
13 exposure, develop covariates, and assess power.

14 Big step here. If the power was deemed
15 insufficient to exclude a risk of 25 percent, which I
16 think seems pretty unlikely, based on all the work
17 I've presented to you, we could certainly discuss
18 potential expansion of the study to identify
19 additional cases, and there are several ways that
20 could be done.

21 But assuming that sufficient power was
22 available, and I do think that's the most likely, the

1 second phase would start immediately, which would be
2 to generate risk estimates and look specifically at
3 the association between Advair and our primary outcome
4 of interest, the major signal. Does LABA, in addition
5 to inhaled corticosteroids, increase risk of asthma
6 death?

7 So estimates then in the final phase would
8 be pooled across the different databases. In summary,
9 based on this information, our working group concluded
10 that a nested case control study was scientifically
11 credible and feasible for the specific rare event of
12 asthma mortality and that such a study could deliver
13 results in a timely manner.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. KNOBIL: Thank you, Dr. Camargo.
16 The objective of this advisory committee is to make
17 recommendations to the agency concerning clinical
18 studies which would best inform on whether a LABA plus
19 an ICS is associated with an increased risk of serious
20 asthma-related outcomes.

21 For our portion of the presentation, we have
22 presented the data and the recommendations that are

1 specific to Advair. We are all committed to the same
2 goal of improving public health and serving the best
3 interest of patients.

4 Based on the data discussed today, a
5 randomized controlled trial to study the question of
6 asthma-related death with Advair is not feasible, as
7 millions of patients would be required.

8 Compromising the study by increasing the
9 risk to exclude or utilizing a composite endpoint
10 would not answer the primary research question of
11 asthma-related death and my concern is that we would
12 be no closer to a clear answer than we are today.

13 Dr. Camargo described the output from the
14 Asthma Mortality Working Group, which leads to our
15 first recommendation. An observational study is the
16 only feasible approach to study rare asthma outcomes
17 with Advair. A case control observational study
18 addresses directly the safety question raised by
19 SMART, will utilize a clinically relevant risk to
20 exclude, is generalizable to clinical practice, and,
21 as you've just heard, can be completed in a reasonable
22 period of time.

1 We also recommend a large randomized
2 controlled trial of Advair versus inhaled
3 corticosteroids to better understand the endpoint of
4 exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroids. This
5 study will not directly address the more serious
6 outcomes of asthma-related death, intubations, or
7 hospitalizations, although these data would also be
8 collected, but is clinically relevant for physicians
9 and patients.

10 This study can also be completed in a
11 reasonable period of time, but only if the proposed
12 labeling does not interfere with patient
13 participation. These two studies would complement each
14 other in answering the questions discussed today and
15 would address the question of whether the assured use
16 of an inhaled corticosteroids mitigates the risk of
17 LABAs that was seen in SMART and would add to the
18 understanding of the overall benefit-to-risk profile
19 of Advair.

20 Thank you for your attention, and I'd be
21 happy to address any questions.

22 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Dr. Knobil. GSK

1 has kept a little faster than they planned, so we do
2 have a bit more time. And I had to cut off questions
3 in the earlier portion and I thought that what I would
4 do here is give us about 5 to 10 minutes to answer
5 some of those questions that people had following, and
6 then we'll get to questions directly to GSK's
7 presentation.

8 So, Dr. Platts-Mills, you had a question to
9 the FDA.

10 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Actually, it's a question
11 that will go very well to the FDA and to the company.
12 And that is, is this really a severity issue or is
13 this a controlled trial issue?

14 Neither the FDA nor the company have
15 addressed the issue of the SMART study, which is that
16 in the SMART study, the mortality is really in the
17 first half and it is in the first half of the study
18 where people are being enrolled by telephone that the
19 mortality occurred, significant.

20 The question is, was that more severe cases,
21 more African-Americans, more people in poverty, or is
22 there actually a risk created in controlled trials?

1 Is it possible that the reason we're here is that,
2 actually, there is a risk created in controlled trials
3 which is not present in normal practice?

4 That is, in normal practice, there's another
5 element to what we've been presented. The NAEPP
6 guidelines was presented as a table both by FDA and by
7 the company and had excluded the section that
8 described allergen avoidance.

9 That is, the NAEPP was very careful to say
10 that at each step, you have to address allergen
11 avoidance. And in view of the results of
12 Rosenstreich, et al, New England Journal and Morgan,
13 et al, New England Journal, showing that in African-
14 Americans, allergen exposure, in particular, to
15 cockroach, but also to dust mite in different areas of
16 the country, is a major element.

17 Within these control trials, do you avoid
18 normal management? That is, normal management,
19 certainly, in my clinic, would involve addressing
20 these issues regularly.

21 If we look, again, at SMART, how did SMART
22 achieve a mortality rate, which Dr. Fleming describe

1 as -- what is it -- 41 events per 1,000?

2 DR. FLEMING: That was death, intubation.

3 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: That's intubation.

4 DR. FLEMING: Death was 12. Death was 11.2
5 per 10,000.

6 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: But it is very difficult
7 to understand how it achieved a mortality rate that it
8 did, because it's much higher than the national
9 average. And we have always assumed --

10 DR. FLEMING: Much higher than the national
11 average of moderate to severe types of patients
12 entered into the trial?

13 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: That's right. We don't
14 know. We don't. That's why I said, is this a
15 severity issue. That is, the design of the controlled
16 trial would decide whether you enrolled severe cases
17 or not, or is it an issue of whether controlled trials
18 can actually create a risk that doesn't exist
19 normally?

20 DR. SWENSON: You can go ahead and give us a
21 quick synopsis of your thoughts.

22 DR. KNOBIL: Yes. I'll try to answer some

1 of those questions. I don't know that all of them are
2 answerable. So SMART was conducted in a time when, as
3 I mentioned, the use of inhaled corticosteroids for
4 the treatment of asthma was as common as it is today.
5 It was also started in the time when asthma mortality
6 was also higher.

7 So there are a couple of factors here that
8 are working that I don't know that we can pull apart.
9 As you pointed out, the enrollment for SMART in Phase
10 1 was by a media campaign. So the patients that saw
11 the TV commercial would call a number, an 800 number,
12 and they would be directed to a center that was
13 closest to their home.

14 Now, many of these patients, probably most,
15 did not go to a physician that knew them or was
16 following them for their care. And so that may have
17 also played a role in the higher rate of events that
18 we saw in Phase 1.

19 In Phase 2, the patients -- because
20 enrollment waned in the first part, we had to step
21 back and find different ways to enroll. So we started
22 in Phase 2 recruiting physicians and their patients

1 already in their practice. So these were patients
2 that were known to the physician investigator and who
3 had been followed by that person.

4 So as a result, there were fewer events;
5 maybe not as a result, but associated with that, there
6 was a fewer number of events. And it could be that
7 these patients were just better managed.

8 So to answer your question about whether
9 randomized controlled trials worsen asthma care, in
10 our experience, the rates of events, symptoms,
11 whatever you want to follow, actually goes down, even
12 if you treat a patient with a placebo, because I
13 think, often, they get better care in a clinical
14 trial.

15 I think SMART was a special case of a study
16 design that we probably wouldn't repeat today, because
17 of some of the limitations that we saw.

18 Did I answer most of your question?

19 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Fink?

20 DR. FINK: A comment and a couple of
21 questions. Comment, I agree with the FDA's stance
22 that we should use fixed combination products in these

1 trials, but to say that that's based on compliance in
2 children and adolescents is a little misleading,
3 because children are actually more compliant in taking
4 their medications than adolescents or adults.

5 Studies show that, typically, children
6 between 4 and 11 have 40 to 50 percent compliance
7 rates versus 20 to 30 in adults. So I agree with the
8 recommendation, but it shouldn't be based on
9 compliance.

10 Questions. A 3-month trial does not take
11 into consideration seasonality of asthma flares. I
12 couldn't find any background data on seasonality of
13 asthma deaths. But since regionality would increase
14 the sample size, it would seem that seasonality also
15 would, unless a 1-year trial was undertaken.

16 This may be particularly important in
17 pediatrics, where, if a 3-month trial design is used,
18 the majority of the enrollment will be predicted to
19 take place during the summer when kids are out of
20 school and will not include the wintertime asthma
21 season, with viral infections as triggers.

22 My other question, on the Salpeter trial,

1 how much faith can you put in a meta-analysis when
2 they are using different studies that have over a 10-
3 fold difference in increase in risk? There was asthma
4 death, intubation, varied from 1 in 126 in one trial
5 to 1 in 1,834 in the highest trial.

6 When you have that great a variation in the
7 same endpoint, how much faith can you put in the meta-
8 analysis? It really implies that there is a
9 difference in trial design or enrollment criteria
10 rather than a true meta-analysis, because in a true
11 meta-analysis, you should have a clustering of the
12 outcomes along a common point.

13 DR. SWENSON: Andrew?

14 DR. MOSHOLDER: Just a couple thoughts on
15 the Salpeter, et al, paper. I guess, to me, looking
16 at the strengths is not -- of the association is the
17 consistency. It's very few events in the ICS without
18 LABA arm. So even though it's based on a small number
19 of events, these are rare events.

20 That's why, from trial to trial, the rate
21 will be variable, because those rates are all based on
22 a single event. But in every case, that single event

1 is occurring on the LABA arm and that's sort of the
2 strength. It's as if you're flipping a coin six times
3 in a row and it comes up heads each time, that's a
4 clue that there is something going on.

5 So that's just sort of conceptually. Then I
6 think, statistically, we can look in the paper, but I
7 believe there was a test for heterogeneity, which
8 showed that it was valid to pool the data into a meta-
9 analysis, which is sort of the statistical criteria
10 used.

11 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Carvalho?

12 DR. CARVALHO: Thank you, Dr. Swenson. I
13 was interested in a comment made by one of the agency
14 speakers regarding the optimal pediatric age defined
15 as either less than 12 or less than 18.

16 Although we're all aware of the implications
17 for steroid use in that population, I wondered what
18 the agency's thoughts were on these age definitions.

19 DR. MCMAHON: This is Ann McMahon. I was
20 the one who made that comment and I was mostly
21 bringing that up to talk about this issue of optimal
22 sample size and powering for the adolescent age group.

1 So I just wanted to make sure that that
2 concept was thought about, but it certainly -- I think
3 that the less than 12-year-old is a little more
4 standard.

5 DR. CHOWDHURY: Just to address that point.
6 In our briefing document, if you see, when we use the
7 cutoff of age 12, we actually write in the document to
8 have a presentation of the adolescent patient
9 population, meaning age 12 to below 18.

10 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Kramer?

11 DR. KRAMER: This is a question from
12 earlier. I think the question that was raised about
13 whether we're at a stage of equipoise is, I think, a
14 critical question. And I think my confusion is having
15 been at the December -- participated in the December
16 2008 advisory committee, it was pretty clear that
17 there was consensus, when LABAs are used alone, that
18 there's an increased risk.

19 But it wasn't clear, mainly because of the
20 design of the SMART study that we've heard better
21 explained this morning, what the mitigating effect of
22 ICS would be.

1 Now, what I'm confused about is that --
2 well, at that time, a large proportion of the FDA's
3 meta-analysis was contributed by these earlier
4 studies, when the treatment of asthma, the practice in
5 treating asthma was quite different and fewer people
6 were actually taking required ICS.

7 I was really struck when I realized that in
8 the SMART study, that only 48 percent or so were
9 taking baseline ICS.

10 We now have presented to us today these new
11 meta-analyses, and we were given a copy of the
12 Salpeter article late in our briefing documents, but
13 that study also continues to include -- of the 36,000
14 patients, 26,000 are contributed by SMART.

15 I'm not a statistician and maybe the
16 statisticians can help me a little here, but, in
17 particular, there's a reference to the use of LABA
18 with variable corticosteroid. So my first assumption
19 was variable might mean that it wasn't a fixed dose
20 combination, it was variable what you would use.

21 But, no, the definition of variable in this
22 was that corticosteroid was used in the study in less

1 than 100 percent of patients. So in that study, with
2 a large proportion of the patients in this meta-
3 analysis, 52 percent of patients were not taking, even
4 at baseline, any inhaled corticosteroids and then
5 throughout the study, were not followed for their use
6 of ICS.

7 So what I'm confused about is why we're
8 continuing to use, quote, "new meta-analyses" that are
9 predominantly impacted by the old data, where practice
10 was different. And I very much want to be careful
11 about signals, but are we continuing to rehash the
12 same data?

13 Then, finally, in terms of this equipoise,
14 it just seems so stark to me that the data on Advair
15 that we had presented this morning and even were
16 presented at the last committee really don't raise a
17 safety signal, and yet we're talking about doing
18 studies in 80,000 patients, a million patients, to
19 exclude a signal that hasn't been shown.

20 So I'm just really having trouble
21 understanding why we don't have equipoise.

22 DR. MOSHOLDER: All right. Let me just take

1 a crack at that. I guess going back, first, to the
2 Salpeter paper, I think the important part in the
3 forest plot that I showed is the section 2, in which
4 case, all of the subjects in those trials received
5 concomitant corticosteroids. And you're right, the
6 SMART study is actually represented in section 1,
7 which is trials in which patients may or may not have
8 had concomitant steroids.

9 But really, sort of what's new is the
10 analysis in the trials where all patients had
11 concomitant steroids. And if you look in the text, it
12 says, "If all trials with and without events are
13 included in the analysis," there are 14 events in
14 35,000 patients treated with combined therapy and
15 three events in 29,000 patients treated with
16 corticosteroids.

17 So that's the bottom section of that forest
18 plot. So that's sort of what's new for this
19 discussion. And Dr. David Graham will elaborate.

20 DR. GRAHAM: Well, just one other point. It
21 has to do with the use of a non-inferiority trial to
22 test for harm and look at what the null hypothesis is

1 that's being proposed. And the null hypothesis, which
2 is what we believe the state of nature to be at the
3 start of the study, is that LABA plus ICS increases
4 the risk by greater than or equal to some delta that
5 we were talking about.

6 So one of the questions that comes up to us
7 in terms of equipoise and ethics of the study is, what
8 would an informed consent look like for a study like
9 this, where we say our baseline hypothesis is that
10 LABA plus ICS will increase your risk by more than
11 this delta; we want to do a study to confirm that
12 that's true; will you enroll in the study.

13 We think that that's something that needs to
14 be explicitly debated and discussed.

15 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Fleming?

16 DR. FLEMING: I have a couple of comments,
17 but really leading into a question for the sponsor.
18 So would you like me to wait then for the FDA
19 discussion to end?

20 DR. SWENSON: No. What I'd like to do -- I
21 should get agreement by the committee here -- is that
22 if we continue on here for another 15 minutes, I think

1 we'll be able to cover some remaining questions, as
2 well as more questions to GSK. And we'll still have
3 our hour for lunch and then we'll begin straightaway
4 with the next sponsor's presentation, if that would be
5 satisfactory.

6 I see no great dissent. So, Dr. Fleming?

7 DR. FLEMING: So a couple of parts to my
8 comments and then leading into a question for the
9 sponsor, and that's going to lead to their slide A-25,
10 if you can put that up.

11 So one of my earlier comments to the FDA is
12 that, from my perspective, everything is benefit-to-
13 risk and while there is a signal, it's a signal on the
14 most important elements that are fairly rare, and,
15 therefore, the absolute increase matters, but
16 understanding quite clearly what efficacy is.

17 Specifically, the efficacy issue is what
18 does the LABA plus ICS add to ICS in properly
19 controlled trials for efficacy is something that we
20 have to well understand in order to be able to, in my
21 belief, establish what is an acceptable margin or what
22 is a proper margin for what's unacceptable increase in

1 these major asthma-related death, intubation,
2 hospitalization outcomes.

3 Now, one of the things that I wanted to
4 probe a bit with the FDA, but I'll just state it as a
5 comment, is there are going to be differences,
6 substantial differences in what event rates are.

7 So if you take a look at asthma-related
8 death, the FDA analysis is talking about 3 per 10,000.
9 In SMART, it was 12 per 10,000. For asthma-related
10 death and intubation, in the Salpeter, it's 6.4 per
11 10,000. In SMART, it was 41. Differences of factors
12 of 4 to factors of 8.

13 It could be ICS use. It could be other
14 selection factors. It could be a lot of things. I
15 don't understand what all of them are, but it's one of
16 the reasons why randomized trials are really
17 important.

18 Observational studies have a role.
19 Observational studies have a role when you're looking
20 at something incredibly rare and the only thing that's
21 going to capture your attention is a really big odds
22 ratio increase, such as an odds ratio of 10.

1 So with rotavirus, in its inception, it was
2 increased by a relative rate of 10. For Tysabri in
3 Crohn's Disease and MS patients, the PML rate was
4 increased by a relative risk of 1,000. I can get
5 those answers without a randomized control.

6 But I need a randomized control when what I
7 care about is more in the range of no increase versus
8 a 1.25 versus a 1.5. And so the argument that we're
9 going to be able to use in observational study to
10 drill down on no increase versus 1.25, to my way of
11 thinking, is treacherous, because selection factors,
12 differential use of ICS, differential selection in
13 patient severity, seasonality, regionality, all of
14 these things can readily be factors more than 1.25.

15 So my sense is the only sensible argument
16 for observational studies is if we're saying all we
17 care about is a relative risk of 10 or more on the
18 most rare events, which might be true if the overall
19 benefit is sufficiently significant.

20 So the argument that was given here, with
21 some strong emphasis, is we need to rule out 1.25 and
22 the context that was briefly alluded to here was what

1 the FDA has done in other settings right now in Type
2 II diabetes or in the Cox 2 inhibitors in OA and RA
3 patients.

4 In those settings, the relative risks that
5 we have had to rule out are in the 1.3 to 1.33 range.
6 But just take a moment in PRECISION in the Cox 2
7 setting, where the rate of events is 1 per 100, 1
8 percent. That's 100 per 10,000.

9 We've had to rule out a one-third increase.
10 That's ruling out an excess of cardiovascular death,
11 stroke, and MI of 33 events per 10,000. Why is that
12 allowed? Because compared to nonselective NSAIDs,
13 you're preventing 50 GI ulcers and you're getting more
14 broad overall coverage for analgesic benefit.

15 In the Type II diabetes setting, we have
16 recently gone to a 1.3, ruling out 1.3, as the sponsor
17 has indicated. Where does that come from? That's a 2
18 percent annual baseline rate. That's 200 deaths,
19 strokes, and MIs per 10,000. Ruling out 1.3 is
20 ruling out an excess risk of cardiovascular death,
21 stroke, an MI of 60 events per 10,000.

22 Why would you allow that? Why would you

1 allow those hard, macrovascular complication
2 endpoints? Because there's strong evidence, with
3 glucose control, you're getting microvascular benefits
4 of nephropathy, retinitis, neuropathy. That's the
5 tradeoff. That's how the logic went.

6 Well, if I follow the sponsor's logic here,
7 where the events are 3 per 10,000, if we have to rule
8 out 1.25, that's arguing that it's unacceptable to
9 have an increase of .75 events, less than 1 event per
10 10,000.

11 These odds ratios in RA/OA with COX-2s
12 aren't ruling out 1 per 10,000. They're ruling out 33
13 per 10,000. In Type II diabetes, the 1.3 isn't 1.
14 It's 60 per 10,000.

15 So my sense is what the sponsor is telling
16 us here is the benefit is so marginal in this setting,
17 that if we have even 1 excess event per 10,000, this
18 is unacceptable. That's the only logical basis for
19 this margin.

20 So if, in fact, this is what they're saying
21 -- and, by the way, SMART is suggesting 14 excess
22 events, in that context, per 10,000.

1 My question is, why, in fact, isn't it
2 acceptable to be more lenient? I never thought I'd be
3 arguing for a sponsor to take a bigger margin.

4 [Laughter.]

5 DR. FLEMING: Why, in this setting, isn't it
6 acceptable to be using -- I get it for
7 hospitalization. I want a margin of 1.5, because
8 that's 45 excess events. But for asthma-related death
9 or even asthma-related death/intubation, if I have a
10 margin of 4, why is that important?

11 I reduce from having to have 844 events to
12 22 events. It takes 1/40th the amount of information
13 to rule out an excess of 4 than 1.25. Now, rarely do
14 I argue for 4, but an excess of 4 here would still
15 mean that we're ruling out more than 9
16 death/intubation events per 10,000 people. And it's
17 more rigorous than the margin of 1.3 in Type II
18 diabetes and 1.33 in COX-2 inhibitors.

19 So if you argue this is what we have to
20 have, then I do accept the arguments that we don't
21 have equipoise, because I'm not at all confident it's
22 not about 1.25. And you're right, we can't study it.

1 But I don't understand, for asthma-related
2 death, asthma-related intubation, why it wouldn't be
3 acceptable to rule out 4, in which case, now we can do
4 this with a 40 to 50,000-person study.

5 DR. SWENSON: I'll let GSK have a chance at
6 that.

7 DR. KNOBIL: Again, I'll try to answer all
8 of the points raised. The fundamental issue that
9 we're facing is the one that you've already raised
10 eloquently, is that the rate is very low. And that is
11 the problem when we want to rule out the risk of
12 asthma-related death.

13 So this argument here was in general and was
14 more about hospitalizations than asthma-related death.
15 But -- but let me finish.

16 DR. FLEMING: Yes. No. Go two slides
17 later. No, it isn't. Please just show A-27, because
18 then you threw at us 4.5 million people.

19 DR. KNOBIL: Yes. So then I showed the
20 margins. I showed the same margins.

21 DR. FLEMING: So you were giving us the 4.5
22 million argument in the context of 1.25 for death

1 rate.

2 DR. KNOBIL: Yes. So even if you decrease
3 the -- or increase the level of risk to exclude, you
4 could decrease the number of events that you need.
5 Absolutely true.

6 However, if you only have 22 events and you
7 have -- let me think of a number -- 17 in one and 15
8 in another, there are people -- because you can't
9 exclude a certain risk -- who will still view that as
10 evidence that there is an increased risk with LABAs
11 and asthma-related death.

12 We have a lot of data that have been
13 proposed today from meta-analyses, mostly from meta-
14 analyses, and people, I think, have taken meta-
15 analyses as the gospel, that there is an increase in
16 asthma-related death when you add a LABA to an ICS,
17 and there's a lot of emphasis placed on those data.

18 I think that if we are going to put this
19 question to rest, we have to include a reasonably low
20 level of risk to exclude.

21 Now, to your other question, we have a lot
22 of efficacy data. There is a great deal of benefit to

1 Advair in patients with asthma.

2 For the interest of time, we couldn't go
3 over the whole dataset that we have. But not only is
4 there an improvement in lung function, an improvement
5 in symptoms, more patients achieving total control or
6 well controlled asthma, patients being able to
7 maintain normal lives is what patients experience
8 every day.

9 Asthma is largely an outpatient disease. It
10 is not a disease that has frequent hospitalizations or
11 frequent serious adverse events. This is something
12 that affects people every day of their lives.

13 What you want to do for patients with asthma
14 is you want to get them as close to normal as
15 possible, and we have data to support that. I don't
16 know if you've looked at the GOAL study, which Advair
17 treatment improves total control over steroids alone.
18 It improves the proportion of patients who were well
19 controlled over steroids alone. There's improvements
20 in quality of life. There's improvements in daytime
21 and nighttime symptoms. And when you take patients
22 off of Advair, you see all of those manifestations

1 come back in many patients.

2 So this setting of this advisory committee
3 has not allowed us to actually go through the total
4 benefit-to-risk argument that you're asking for.

5 DR. FLEMING: Can I drill down? Because I
6 know my time is limited. I'd like to drill down on
7 the essence of my question.

8 The data that are put forward from several
9 sources that, to me, are the most reliable indicate a
10 signal. Do I understand reliably what the true excess
11 risk is for asthma-related death and intubation in the
12 setting where you're adding on to ICS? No, I don't.
13 But I am very concerned about the signal.

14 Yet, my sense about this is I don't believe
15 that 1.25, if it's the truth, is unacceptable,
16 although I would like patients and caregivers to be
17 informed so they can make an informed judgment.

18 My concern is that with Salpeter, 3.65, and
19 other estimates that generally indicate an excess. My
20 concern is I need to understand whether there is an
21 excess and I need to understand.

22 Eventually, I believe, to come up with this

1 margin, we have to make a judgment, as we did in Type
2 II diabetes and as we did in OA and RA with COX-2s, as
3 to how much we would accept for an increase in the
4 context of a wide fraction of people getting benefit.
5 And my point to you is just I would think it would be
6 mother and apple pie to you.

7 A 25 percent increase isn't necessarily the
8 largest unacceptable for asthma-related death, asthma-
9 related intubation, when those events are only
10 occurring at 3 to 6 per 10,000. It readily could be
11 that we would have to rule out a fourfold increase, in
12 which case, if we draw that conclusion, it is entirely
13 feasible to do a trial that would rule out a 30
14 percent increase in hospitalization and a fourfold
15 increase in asthma-related death, which, by the way,
16 is what SMART essentially was doing in a balanced way.

17 Is it, in fact, from what you just said
18 about all the efficacy that you see, that I'd like to
19 better understand, isn't it your argument that even if
20 it's a 25 percent increase, that could be acceptable
21 in a patient choice scenario; that what's ultimately
22 the upper limit of what's unacceptable for these rare,

1 but profound events of death and intubation, could be
2 more on the order of a three to fourfold increase?

3 Would you disagree with that?

4 DR. KNOBIL: Well, I'll let Dr. Camargo also
5 comment on that. If we were to demonstrate a three or
6 fourfold increase with Advair versus ICS, I don't
7 think that would be reassuring at all.

8 DR. FLEMING: I didn't say demonstrate that.

9 DR. KNOBIL: And, in fact --

10 DR. FLEMING: I said rule it out. I said is
11 it that the margin here is what you're ruling out, not
12 what you're demonstrating.

13 DR. KNOBIL: The other issue that we're
14 dealing with is that we have seen no deaths on Advair
15 in 10 years of clinical experience. So we're imputing
16 a rate here.

17 DR. FLEMING: But it's a little bit of
18 absence of evidence is evidence of absence, because
19 the expected number of deaths for the number of people
20 you have, even though it's rare, it's not inconsistent
21 with what FDA has shown.

22 What you've shown is the absolute increase

1 is not significant. But what we don't know is what
2 the relative increase is relative to the overall event
3 rate.

4 DR. KNOBIL: The only other thing I'll say
5 to that is that the level of evidence that we have
6 with the Advair trials is about equal to the exposure
7 that we had with Serevent in SMART.

8 So when you're looking at evidence, there
9 are different ways of looking at it and, as we've seen
10 before, there's no --

11 DR. FLEMING: But the baseline rate is so
12 different in those two settings.

13 DR. KNOBIL: -- there's no evidence for
14 increased death or intubation.

15 DR. FLEMING: But, again, the bottom line is
16 what you're saying is, in fact, reinforcing what I'm
17 understanding, and, that is, when it's so rare, a
18 relative risk could be greater than 1.25 and be
19 acceptable.

20 So what you're doing is you're putting
21 forward a strawman that we can't study something that
22 actually is far more rigid than what we actually have

1 to show. A more reasoned measure of what we have to
2 show is studyable.

3 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Camargo, I think we should
4 let you have the last word here about your trial, your
5 suggestion, and then we'll convene for lunch.

6 DR. CAMARGO: Well, I won't pretend this
7 will be the last words. I think we all know that.
8 Wouldn't that be nice?

9 [Laughter.]

10 DR. CAMARGO: I think you raised some
11 excellent points and let me just go along with your
12 assumptions that the risk may be 3 or 4 for fatal
13 asthma.

14 Well, I would remind you that the fenoterol
15 studies actually showed risks of 1.9 to 2.1 and the
16 Saskatchewan study showed a risk of 3.8. So it's
17 exactly along the range that you're hypothesizing.
18 And this would be done more quickly, without any of
19 these consent issues, which, I would add, would be
20 greatly compounded by telling patients "You're
21 entering into a study where we think that you will be
22 3 to 4 times as likely to die."

1 So I think you made a very eloquent case for
2 why we should do an observational study now.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Schoenfeld?

5 DR. SCHOENFELD: Actually, I have one
6 question for --

7 DR. FLEMING: I would like the final word on
8 that. It is true --

9 DR. SCHOENFELD: -- Dr. Camargo before he
10 gets down. So the two questions I have have to do
11 with sort of technical details of the case control
12 study, which they're not too technical.

13 But how do you deal with the fact that the
14 control group in the case control study have to be
15 people on ICSs, basically? So it's not just any
16 asthma patient. It has to be someone who is getting
17 ICSs. In other words, we're focusing on that, on
18 those populations.

19 The other question is that it may be that
20 asthma deaths may over-represent people who are
21 getting sort of inadequate medical care, that are not
22 under care of a doctor and so on, and they wouldn't be

1 getting Advair either.

2 So there's kind of a second level of
3 confounding, which is confounding, I guess, by
4 neglect, and how you would deal with that kind of
5 confounding.

6 DR. CAMARGO: Well, you raise a lot of
7 issues. To step back even further, we see asthma
8 mortality declining in this country and it's not
9 possible or credible and I don't think anyone would
10 make the case that the majority of those people are on
11 Advair. They're not.

12 But we want to do a study to find out what
13 happens when you add a LABA to a baseline inhaled
14 corticosteroid and the study that I proposed would
15 take people with persistent asthma, and you could
16 actually restrict it to people who are on inhaled
17 corticosteroids and you can further restrict it to
18 people who had filled out X number of dispensings per
19 year. And you can see that when you pool together all
20 of this data, you're going to have roughly 1,500
21 cases, maybe 1,000 cases.

22 But if we're shooting now for an odds ratio

1 of 3 to 4, it's going to be easier to see whether or
2 not there's actually a signal. In fact, you could
3 even go further and try to look at subsets and see
4 whether or not it's more in one group or the other.

5 So, again, I don't see these as arguments
6 against doing the observational study. It will be a
7 little more restricted.

8 DR. FLEMING: Could I have just 10 seconds
9 to respond to that?

10 DR. SWENSON: Ten seconds, Dr. Fleming.

11 DR. FLEMING. Ten seconds, 10 seconds.

12 Absolutely. What you're saying is look at how the
13 rates have reduced over time. What we look at when we
14 look at SMART rates versus everything that's emerged
15 later, there are factors of 4 to 7 difference overall.

16 That's exactly telling us that we can't use
17 observational studies for factors of 4, but we can, in
18 fact, study a factor of 4 with randomization.

19 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Ten seconds is up.

20 DR. SWENSON: I'm going to have to take the
21 chairman's prerogative here.

22 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: No. He is totally wrong.

1 He's totally wrong.

2 DR. SWENSON: This can't be settled in 10
3 seconds.

4 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: No, it can be.

5 DR. SWENSON: And I think we need to just
6 come back --

7 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: He is not an asthma
8 physician and he is talking about a disease where
9 asthma death can be a random event in a person who is
10 mild and it's an incredibly important event in a
11 benign disease.

12 DR. SWENSON: Gentlemen, these questions are
13 important and I think we'll have to give them due
14 time. It won't be solved here in such a brief moment.

15 We'll reconvene at 1:30 for the presentation
16 by AstraZeneca.

17 (Whereupon, at 12:33 p.m., a lunch recess
18 was taken.)

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

DR. SWENSON: Welcome back, everyone.

Before we start with the next presentation by the sponsor, I need to read a statement with respect to our sponsors' presentations. And I failed to do this ahead of GSK's, but I think they held to the spirit of it.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages all participants, including the sponsors' non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of any financial relationships that they may have with the firm at issue, such as consulting fees, travel expenses, honoraria, and interests in the sponsor, including equity interests and those based upon outcomes of the meeting.

Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the

1 beginning of your presentation, to advise the
2 committee if you do not have any such financial
3 relationships. If you choose not to address this
4 issue of financial relationships at the beginning of
5 your presentation, it will not preclude you from
6 speaking.

7 I failed to have the opportunity to
8 introduce Dr. David Schoenfeld, who came in just a bit
9 late, and you've heard him already with his
10 epidemiology and other expertise.

11 So we'll now move to the presentation by
12 AstraZeneca.

13 DR. BONUCCELLI: Good afternoon. I'm Dr.
14 Cathy Bonuccelli and I am the Therapeutic
15 Area/Clinical Area Vice President of Respiratory and
16 Inflammation at AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals.

17 I want to thank the FDA and the advisors for
18 the opportunity to share AstraZeneca's thoughts
19 regarding the design of a feasible post-marketing
20 safety study to inform the question: does adding a
21 long-acting beta-agonist, or LABA, to an inhaled
22 corticosteroid, ICS, increase the risk of serious

1 asthma-related events compared with treatment with ICS
2 alone?

3 AstraZeneca has consulted with multiple
4 experts during the course of our preparations and have
5 brought some of these advisors with us today to
6 provide additional expertise during our conversations
7 here.

8 Dr. Gene Bleeker, from the Center for Human
9 Genomics and Personalized Medicine at Wake Forest
10 University; Dr. Gary Koch, Professor of Biostatistics,
11 from the University of North Carolina; Dr. Robert
12 Levine, Professor of Internal Medicine and Senior
13 Fellow for the Interdisciplinary Center for Bioethics
14 at Yale University; Dr. Malcolm Sears, Professor of
15 Medicine at McMaster University; and, Dr. Rob
16 Silverman, Research Director for the Department of
17 Emergency Medicine at Long Island Jewish Medical
18 Center and Associate Professor of Emergency Medicine
19 at Albert Einstein College.

20 This is what we will cover today. In my
21 introduction, I will take you through the background
22 for today's meeting, including the assumptions that

1 informed the AstraZeneca briefing materials. I will
2 then briefly review the recently released FDA label
3 concept changes and describe, at a high level, how
4 this information alters the context for designing a
5 clinical study.

6 After my introduction, Dr. Kevin Carroll
7 will review general statistical considerations,
8 including the key determinants of sample size.
9 Thereafter, Dr. Tomas Andersson will take you through
10 AstraZeneca's thoughts about a potential study design
11 for Symbicort, review some of the key study design
12 considerations, and describe the potential impact of
13 the agency's proposed labeling concept changes.

14 Finally, I will conclude with AstraZeneca's
15 recommendations to the advisors.

16 AstraZeneca's LABA-containing product in the
17 U.S. is Symbicort pMDI. The ICS component of
18 Symbicort is budesonide and the LABA component is
19 formoterol. Symbicort received FDA approval for the
20 treatment of asthma in 2006 and was launched in the
21 U.S. in 2007.

22 The current asthma indication for Symbicort

1 is shown here in yellow; that is, Symbicort is
2 indicated for the long-term maintenance treatment of
3 asthma in patients 12 years of age and older. The
4 label also specifies that Symbicort should only be
5 used for patients not adequately controlled on other
6 asthma controller medications, for example, low to
7 medium dose ICS, or whose disease severity clearly
8 warrants initiation of treatment with two maintenance
9 therapies.

10 In December 2008, the joint advisory
11 committees voted to reaffirm the positive benefit-risk
12 of Symbicort for this indication.

13 There are two approved doses for Symbicort,
14 169 and 329 micrograms twice daily, indicating the
15 budesonide and formoterol doses, respectively. The
16 most commonly prescribed dose of Symbicort is 320
17 micrograms of budesonide and 9 micrograms of
18 formoterol twice daily.

19 Of note, the dose of formoterol is the same
20 for both Symbicort doses. It is the dose of
21 budesonide that varies. This allows physicians to
22 increase or decrease the ICS doses needed, consistent

1 with asthma treatment guideline recommendations.

2 At the December 2008 advisory committee
3 meeting, AstraZeneca had the opportunity to present
4 data on the benefits and risks of Symbicort. Although
5 we will not be reviewing that data again today, I want
6 to take just a moment or two to remind you what they
7 showed. To that end, the next few slides will have
8 embedded in them slides that were shown in the
9 December 2008 meeting.

10 First, the data showed that adding
11 formoterol to budesonide improves current asthma
12 control. On the left are results from the landmark
13 FACET study, a study in 852 subjects comparing low or
14 medium dose budesonide to the same dose of budesonide
15 plus formoterol over a 1-year period. A higher score
16 means worse symptoms and, thus, lower is better.

17 As you can see, the addition of formoterol
18 resulted in a significant reduction in asthma symptoms
19 compared with budesonide alone that was maintained
20 over the 12 months.

21 On the right is a slide from Study 717, one
22 of the pivotal trials for Symbicort pMDI in moderate

1 to severe asthma, showing the change in FEV-1 for 12
2 hours after dosing on the day of randomization and
3 then again at the end of treatment.

4 After 12 weeks treatment with Symbicort,
5 shown in green, versus the separate components, shown
6 in purple, the magnitude, speed of onset, and duration
7 of bronchodilatation are fully maintained; that is,
8 there is no suggestion that over time, the response to
9 bronchodilator is diminished.

10 We also showed data indicating that adding
11 formoterol to budesonide reduces future asthma risk.
12 On the left, you can see data from the FACET trial,
13 demonstrating that the addition of formoterol
14 decreases mild asthma worsenings, characterized by
15 increased reliever use, decreased lung function, and
16 nighttime awakenings due to asthma compared with
17 budesonide alone.

18 In that same trial, as shown on the right,
19 adding formoterol to either a low or moderate daily
20 dose of budesonide significantly reduced the risk of a
21 severe asthma exacerbation, defined as the need for
22 oral steroid treatment or a more than 30 percent

1 decrease in morning peak flow from baseline compared
2 to treatment with budesonide alone.

3 Therefore, the benefits of combination
4 therapy on measures of both current asthma control and
5 future asthma risk are substantial.

6 With respect to data on the risk of serious
7 asthma-related events, at the December 2008 meeting,
8 AstraZeneca showed the results of analyses of more
9 than 23,000 patients from 42 randomized controlled
10 clinical trials with AstraZeneca's formoterol-
11 containing products.

12 Although not all the clinical trials were
13 with Symbicort pMDI, about 80 percent of patients
14 receiving formoterol also received budesonide. In
15 this large dataset, the overall incidence of serious
16 asthma-related events was low, with no asthma-related
17 deaths and one asthma-related intubation.

18 There was no increase in the risk of asthma-
19 related deaths, intubations, or hospitalizations in
20 patients treated with formoterol. Asthma
21 hospitalizations occurred less frequently in
22 formoterol-treated patients. This data was

1 subsequently published in the February 2010 Journal of
2 Allergy and Clinical Immunology.

3 Following consideration of this and other
4 data, the joint advisory committees voted to reaffirm
5 the positive benefit-risk for Symbicort, as currently
6 indicated. There was no vote from the committees on
7 the benefit-risk of Symbicort in children under 12
8 years of age, as AstraZeneca does not have an asthma
9 indication in this age group.

10 To AstraZeneca's knowledge, there is no new
11 data since the December 2008 advisory committee
12 meeting that would further inform the question of risk
13 for serious asthma-related events with Symbicort.

14 AstraZeneca's first contact from the FDA in
15 follow-up to the December 2008 advisory committee was
16 in October of 2009, when they asked the sponsors of
17 LABA-containing products to consider an appropriate
18 design for a post-marketing safety study. When it was
19 clear that all sponsors were facing similar challenges
20 in designing such a study, FDA offered to meet with
21 the sponsors face-to-face to provide us with greater
22 clarity on their request.

1 In that meeting, which occurred on December
2 17th, 2009, the FDA reiterated that their primary
3 question was: does adding a LABA to an ICS increase
4 the risk of serious asthma-related events compared
5 with patients treated with ICS alone?

6 The agency asked the sponsors to outline a
7 feasible study, acknowledging that the most relevant
8 study might not be feasible and the most feasible
9 study might not be relevant. They recognized that
10 hospitalizations are not a surrogate for asthma-
11 related deaths, but indicated that these events are
12 important serious events in and of themselves.

13 They had a strong preference for a
14 randomized controlled trial over potential other
15 methodologies and did not specify when -- and
16 indicated that the trial should be done in accordance
17 with our approved label. Although they did not
18 specify when the trial results would need to be
19 available, they stated that 10 years would be too long
20 and expressed frustration that the question had
21 remained unanswered for more than a decade.

22 The AZ briefing materials that you received,

1 therefore, assumed that the post-marketing safety
2 study would be done within the current indication for
3 Symbicort. As you know, the agency has recently
4 proposed some changes to the LABA class labeling and
5 the recommended use of combination therapies
6 containing LABAs.

7 Because the eventual study will need to
8 reflect not the current label, but the label after
9 proposed revisions are incorporated, today, we will
10 not only review the thinking that was in our briefing
11 materials, but will also highlight potential study
12 implications of the FDA label concept changes.

13 In putting forward the study that we
14 outlined in your briefing materials, there were three
15 considerations that were always central to our
16 thinking; that the trial be ethical to conduct; that
17 the trial generate data that will be relevant; and,
18 that conducting the study be feasible.

19 Specifically, to be ethical, there must be
20 genuine uncertainty regarding which treatment arm will
21 have the better overall outcome at the end of the
22 trial. This is referred to as clinical equipoise.

1 To be relevant, the trial must be
2 interpretable; that is, designed and powered to test
3 the primary hypothesis; applicable, in that it
4 provides data that is meaningful in the context of how
5 the product is used; and, timely; that is, answers the
6 question in a meaningful timeframe.

7 Finally, to be feasible, it must be possible
8 to recruit the appropriate patient population and take
9 the study through to its conclusion in the timeframe
10 required.

11 AstraZeneca is confident that the study we
12 outlined for you in our briefing materials meets all
13 of these basic criteria; that is, it is ethical,
14 relevant, and feasible for Symbicort, as currently
15 indicated.

16 The study is ethical, because although there
17 is clear clinical benefit of an ICS-LABA over an ICS
18 alone, there is still some uncertainty within the
19 scientific community with regard to the risk of
20 serious asthma-related events with combination
21 therapy.

22 It is relevant, because the design clearly

1 tests the hypothesis. The study population and
2 treatment duration are consistent with the expected
3 and recommended use of the drug and the results will
4 be available relatively quickly, we believe within
5 five years.

6 With regard to feasibility, the direct
7 relevance of our previous clinical trial experience
8 gives us some level of confidence and we have made
9 decisions with regard to endpoint, level of risk
10 exclusion, and treatment duration, which,
11 collectively, help deliver a timely result.

12 AstraZeneca was, therefore, hopeful that a
13 single, well designed, and rigorous RCT could answer
14 the question posed by the FDA and provide important
15 information and reassurance to patients and
16 prescribers.

17 However, as other speakers today have
18 already discussed, on February 18th, the FDA issued a
19 safety communication regarding class labeling changes
20 for LABA products. In that communication, the agency
21 made four recommendations to ensure the safe use of
22 LABAs in asthma.

1 Of these four, the one that has the greatest
2 implications for the design of a clinical trial is the
3 third, at least the third on my slide; that is, LABAs
4 should be used for the shortest duration of time
5 required to achieve control of asthma symptoms and
6 discontinued, if possible, once asthma control is
7 achieved. Patients would then be maintained on an
8 asthma controller medication. We'll come back to the
9 challenges this presents for designing a clinical
10 trial later in the presentation.

11 Despite these recommendations, it's
12 important to note that the agency also reaffirmed that
13 they have determined that the benefits of LABAs in
14 improving asthma symptoms outweigh the potential risks
15 when used appropriately with an asthma controller
16 medication.

17 Subsequently, on February 24th, Dr.
18 Chowdhury of the FDA published a perspective article
19 online in the New England Journal of Medicine,
20 reinforcing and further clarifying the rationale for
21 the February 18th proposed changes.

22 In addition to restating the key elements of

1 the recommendations, the article also provided some
2 additional insights, and I'll highlight just a few of
3 those.

4 First, and I quote, "The FDA's
5 recommendation that LABA be discontinued, if possible,
6 after asthma control has been achieved may cause
7 consternation among prescribers, since asthma
8 treatment guidelines and current practice focus on
9 stepping down the dose of inhaled corticosteroids."
10 Therefore, the agency acknowledged that their
11 recommendations are not consistent with current
12 evidence-based asthma treatment guidelines.

13 They also state, "Other than the duration of
14 bronchodilatation, the basic pharmacology activity and
15 clinical effect of LABAs and SABAs are the same. The
16 FDA, therefore, believes it is inconsistent to
17 recommend long-term use of LABAs." In other words,
18 the agency use LABAs as bronchodilators, not
19 controller medications; essentially, extended-release,
20 short-acting beta-agonists.

21 The article goes on to state, "The FDA will
22 also work with these partners to assess whether

1 prescribing patterns change, leading to the
2 prescribing of LABAs only with concomitant use of the
3 controller drug, compliance with the recommendations
4 of dual LABA and inhaled corticosteroids, and overall
5 decreased use of LABAs." Therefore, the agency's
6 intent is not just to inform on risk, but to change
7 the way that LABAs are prescribed and used.

8 So how does this new information change the
9 context for designing a post-marketing safety study?

10 In AstraZeneca's view, the impact is considerable.

11 First, and as I've noted, the FDA's intent with the
12 new concept changes is to fundamentally change the use
13 of LABA-containing products, such as Symbicort. For
14 example, they would like to see these products be used
15 only in patients who have failed stepwise increases in
16 treatment with an ICS alone.

17 They also want to limit the duration of
18 treatment with LABAs, whether used in combination with
19 ICS or not, by discontinuing LABA treatment as early
20 as possible. This step-down approach is not based on
21 scientific evidence, but, rather, based on concerns
22 regarding the potential serious risks of LABA

1 treatment. Therefore, it is difficult to know what
2 the expected future pattern of use and its impact on
3 serious asthma-related events will be.

4 Second, based on those same concerns, the
5 FDA has proposed labeling changes that are unusual in
6 that they do not reflect the benefit-risk conclusions
7 for combination therapies from the December 2008
8 advisory committee meeting, are not based on new data
9 that has emerged since that meeting, and are
10 inconsistent with current evidence-based asthma
11 treatment guidelines.

12 Whether IRBs, investigators, and patients
13 will still feel that clinical equipoise exists in this
14 revised context is questionable. As a result, you, as
15 advisors, will need to weigh these uncertainties when
16 making your recommendations on the design for a post-
17 marketing safety study.

18 AstraZeneca carefully evaluated several
19 options to meet the FDA request of designing a
20 feasible and relevant clinical study for Symbicort
21 that could be delivered relatively quickly. It was
22 our hope that completing such a study would address

1 any outstanding concerns regarding the risk of serious
2 asthma-related events with Symbicort.

3 In the end, we feel that we address the
4 request that the agency laid out in the December 2009
5 meeting. Today, we will show that the study we have
6 outlined is designed to address the FDA's primary
7 question, is feasible, assesses a practical and
8 meaningful endpoint for serious asthma-related events,
9 is a randomized control trial that would be conducted
10 in accordance with the current Symbicort label, and
11 that can deliver results within approximately 5 years.

12 AstraZeneca's briefing materials and the
13 study outline we will share with you today were based
14 on and successfully fulfill these FDA requests. In
15 the next hour, we will take you through the judgments
16 we made in order to reach a final study proposal that
17 we feel best meets the needs of the agency and of
18 patients and prescribers. However, as we've also
19 tried to highlight, the implications of the proposed
20 changes to label and instructions for use will also
21 need to be considered.

22 Hopefully, I have outlined for you the

1 context for the rest of our presentation today and
2 identified some of the tougher issues you will need to
3 deliberate on over the course of the meeting.

4 Now, I'll ask Dr. Kevin Carroll, chief
5 statistician, to come to the podium to take you
6 through some of the key statistical considerations.

7 MR. CARROLL: Thank you, Cathy. Over the
8 next 10 or 15 minutes, I will provide a brief overview
9 of the main statistical issues that are pertinent to
10 the design and sizing of a study to address FDA's key
11 question regarding whether adding a LABA to ICS
12 therapy increases the risk of serious asthma-related
13 events as compared to ICS alone.

14 My hope is that you will find these
15 statistical issues to be both useful and informative
16 to your discussions over the next two days.

17 The chief determinants of the size of a
18 study to address FDA's question are probably not
19 unfamiliar to the committee. They are the
20 significance level, typically, .025, one-sided; power,
21 typically, 90 percent; the expected event rate on ICS
22 therapy alone; and, a relative increase in risk to be

1 ruled out.

2 These, combined, give a standard formula for
3 the number of patients required, which AstraZeneca,
4 GSK, and FDA have used in their determination of
5 sample size. Any differences you may see in patient
6 numbers is not due to any fundamental difference in
7 statistical methodology, but is, rather, due to
8 different choices for the underlying event rate, risk
9 to be ruled out, and treatment duration.

10 Unsurprisingly, events occurring at very low
11 rates require extremely large trials. For example, an
12 event rate in the region of 1 in 10,000 patients per
13 year, which is in the order of what we would expect
14 for asthma-related death, as I shall show you on my
15 next slide, study sizes approach 1 million patients;
16 so by any reasonable standard, are operationally
17 infeasible.

18 As the event rate increases to around 1 in
19 100 patients per year, trial size falls accordingly,
20 though remains relatively large, as we should not
21 forget we are still dealing with a low event rate of
22 just 1 percent per year.

1 In terms of important sensitivities, the
2 most important factor is the event rate. Decreasing
3 the event rate by a factor of 10 will increase the
4 trial size to the same degree. The risk to be ruled
5 out is also of importance and decreasing this by half
6 will increase the trial size by a factor of 4.

7 In addition to the event rate on ICS therapy
8 and the relative risk to be ruled out, treatment
9 duration is another very important determinant of
10 trial size. As you can see here, a 3-month treatment
11 duration quadruples trial size relative to a 12-month
12 treatment duration.

13 Please note that so far, I've considered the
14 event rate, the risk to be ruled out, and the
15 treatment duration separately for the sake of
16 simplicity. If we were, for example, to cut the
17 relative risk ruled out by half and reduce treatment
18 durations, say, from 12 months to 3 months, then the
19 impact would be multiplicative and the trial size
20 would increase by a factor of 16. So that, for
21 example, a 5,000-patient trial would jump to an
22 80,000-patient trial.

1 Now, before I look more closely at the
2 important relationship between the event rate and
3 trial size, I just wanted to remind you of the data in
4 our briefing materials on the actual event rates we
5 have seen with ICS therapy in our extensive program of
6 clinical trials with Symbicort.

7 In terms of asthma-related death and
8 intubations, none were seen in over 6,400 patients who
9 received ICS therapy, giving a 95 percent confidence
10 interval for the true rate of asthma death of zero to
11 0.08 percent per year, which is consistent with recent
12 data published by Sears, et al.

13 The rate of hospitalization was higher at
14 1.5 percent per year, with a confidence interval of
15 1.1 to 2 percent. And the rate of emergency room
16 visits and hospitalizations combined was approximately
17 double at 2.8 percent per year, with a confidence
18 interval of 2.1 to 3.8 percent.

19 Now, it's important to bear in mind these
20 numbers, since later on in our presentation, when
21 we'll be looking at possible trial options, a
22 conservative approach has been used, where the lower

1 confidence limit for the events listed on this slide
2 has been used as a basis for trial sizing.

3 On this slide, I've reproduced table 1 from
4 our briefing materials. You can find it on page 12 of
5 the AstraZeneca briefing document. The key feature
6 you can see from this table is that for very rare
7 events, as highlighted in orange, occurring at a rate
8 in the region of 1 in 10,000 patients per year or 0.01
9 percent, trials would typically require at least
10 800,000 patients to rule out the twofold increase in
11 risk.

12 Even if the event rate was 10 times more
13 common at 1 in 1,000 patients per year, as highlighted
14 in yellow, a trial would still require over 80,000
15 patients. And please note that these numbers assume a
16 12-month treatment duration and reducing this to
17 either 6 or 3 months, with double or quadruple trial
18 size, respectively.

19 Therefore, very rare events, such as asthma-
20 related death and/or intubations, would likely be
21 infeasible as a primary endpoint in any trial.

22 On the other hand, for events occurring at a

1 rate in the region of 1 or 2 percent per year, as
2 highlighted in white, such as composites of asthma-
3 related death, intubations, hospitalizations, and
4 emergency room visits, while trial sizes remain large,
5 they do begin to become somewhat more feasible.

6 However, even for event rates in the region
7 of 1 or 2 percent per year, it is important to
8 recognize the dramatic exponential increase in trial
9 size that occurs as the relative risk to be ruled out
10 drops below around 2. For example, to rule out a
11 relative risk of 1.3 for an event with a 2 percent
12 annual occurrence would require approximately 31,000
13 patients.

14 It's also important to recognize, in
15 practical terms, there is little to be gained in
16 targeting a relative risk lower than 2. To see this,
17 consider a trial, hypothesizing a relative risk of
18 1.3, with a 2 percent p event rate on ICS alone.

19 Such a trial would require approximately
20 31,000 patients and ruling out a 1.3-fold increase in
21 relative risk would simultaneously rule out an 0.5
22 percent increase in absolute risk.

1 A 2.5-fold smaller trial, hypothesizing a
2 relative risk of 1.5, would rule out an 0.8 percent
3 increase in absolute risk, and a sevenfold smaller
4 trial of 4,400 patients, hypothesizing a relative risk
5 of 2, would rule out a 1.3 percent increase in
6 absolute risk. So that's roughly equivalent to ruling
7 out 2 in 100 versus 2.5 in 100 as event rates in the
8 larger 31,000-patient trial as compared to ruling out
9 2 in 100 versus 3 in 100 events in the smaller 4,400-
10 patient trial.

11 Now, on the previous slide, I looked at the
12 value of increasing trial size in terms of the upper
13 confidence limit and the degree of risk that could be
14 ruled out. The relatively small practical gain for
15 substantial increases in trial size when the event
16 rate is low is further illustrated on this slide by
17 looking at the lower confidence limit in terms of the
18 smallest difference in risk that can be detected
19 statistically, with a p value of .05.

20 So what this slide shows you is that in a
21 4,400-patient trial, targeting a relative risk of 2
22 and increasing risk of 0.8 percent or more, would give

1 you p less than .05 and smaller differences would not
2 be statistically significant.

3 Similarly, in a 13,000-patient trial,
4 targeting a relative risk of 1.5, an increase in
5 absolute risk of .5 percent or more would give you p
6 less than .05 and smaller differences would, again,
7 not be significant.

8 Finally, in a larger trial of 31,000
9 patients, targeting a relative risk of 1.3, an
10 increase in absolute risk of .3 percent or more would
11 give you p less than .05 and the lesser differences
12 would not be significant.

13 So what you can see is that a sevenfold jump
14 in trial size from 4,400 to 31,000 patients
15 essentially buys you the orange box. It buys you the
16 ability to detect a slightly smaller absolute risk
17 difference of .3 percent as compared to 0.8 percent,
18 the clinical relevance of which will be discussed
19 later in the presentation.

20 Now, having, in the past couple of slides,
21 looked at the value in driving for ever larger trial
22 sizes, on this slide, I just want you to take a moment

1 to review what a 4,400-patient trial, with a 2 percent
2 p event rate on ICS alone, could actually deliver.

3 Here, you can see that if the observed
4 relative risk in such a trial was unity, then a true
5 relative risk of 2 or more would be comfortably ruled
6 out. In terms of tolerance, the highest event rate
7 that could be observed for ICS/LABA and yet still rule
8 out a relative risk of 2 would be just 2.23 percent
9 versus 1.73 percent. That's an excess in absolute
10 risk of no more than 0.5 percent.

11 So if an excess in absolute risk of 0.51
12 percent or more is observed, then the trial would fail
13 to exclude a relative risk of 2, whereas if an excess
14 in absolute risk of 0.49 percent or less was seen,
15 then a relative risk of 2 or more would be excluded.

16 On the other hand, if the observed relative
17 risk was just a little lower than unity, at 0.85,
18 then, as you can see, a 4,400-patient trial would, in
19 fact, rule out a true relative risk of 1.3. The
20 question then is how likely is it that we would
21 observe a relative risk of 0.85.

22 Well, in this regard, it's important to

1 recall the data we presented previously at the
2 December 2008 advisory committee, where a relative
3 risk of 0.62 was seen for asthma-related
4 hospitalizations for ICS plus formoterol versus ICS
5 alone.

6 Therefore, given the positive prior data, as
7 reproduced here in this slide, where a significant 38
8 percent reduction in the risk of asthma-related
9 hospitalizations was seen for ICS plus formoterol
10 versus ICS alone, a 4,400-patient trial would, in
11 fact, have 93 percent power to rule out a relative
12 risk of 1.3.

13 In summary, when discussing possible trial
14 options to address FDA's key question, the main
15 statistical points to bear in mind are as follows.
16 Firstly, the ICS event rate is the key determinant of
17 study size. Secondly, trials for very rare events,
18 such as asthma-related death or intubations, typically
19 require at least 80,000 patients and, hence, are
20 considered infeasible.

21 Thirdly, for composite events occurring at a
22 rate of around 1 or 2 percent per year, trial sizes

1 are more feasible, but increase dramatically as the
2 relative risk to be ruled out drops below around 2.

3 Fourthly, reducing treatment duration from,
4 say, 12 months to 3 months quadruples study size.
5 And, finally, large increases in trial size result in
6 little additional practical gain in terms of the
7 increase in risk that can be detected statistically.

8 So that's all I wanted to say around
9 statistical considerations. I'd now like to hand over
10 to Dr. Tomas Andersson, Medical Science Director for
11 Symbicort, who will take you through our thoughts
12 regarding possible trial designs to address FDA's key
13 question.

14 DR. ANDERSSON: Thank you, and good
15 afternoon. Today, I will walk you through the options
16 and considerations leading up to the study design
17 proposal that was outlined in our briefing documents.
18 I will also focus on the implications to a potential
19 study of the proposed labeling changes to Symbicort.

20 We've been asked by FDA to design a feasible
21 study to address this question: does adding a LABA to
22 an ICS increase the risk of serious asthma-related

1 events compared to treating patients with ICS alone?

2 We believe that for the study to be ethical,
3 meaningful, and feasible, it should evaluate Symbicort
4 as currently approved for maintenance treatment in
5 patients 12 years and above. This assumes that
6 Symbicort will continue to be indicated as a
7 maintenance treatment for asthma and that Symbicort
8 will not need to be discontinued as soon as patients
9 achieve asthma control. The study must address a
10 question that's clinically relevant and it must be
11 robust enough to definitely answer the question.

12 It's also essential that the results of the
13 study will be available within the relevant timeframe,
14 and I emphasize this for two reasons; firstly, because
15 we need to finally resolve this issue that's causing
16 confusion and concern among patients and healthcare
17 providers; and, secondly, because with a very
18 protracted study timeline, there are increased risks
19 to the conduct of the study and to the ability to
20 achieve conclusive results.

21 In our briefing document, we discuss two
22 main options, either a randomized clinical trial or

1 observational study alternatives. Since we are not
2 recommending any observational alternative, I will not
3 go into those any further today.

4 Clearly, from a scientific point of view, a
5 randomized clinical trial is the preferred option. In
6 our view, only a randomized setting can provide
7 sufficient rigor for causality assessment between
8 treatment and event.

9 However, even a randomized control trial
10 will have specific limitations that we need to be
11 absolutely clear about. There is no randomized
12 clinical trial that's possible to conduct within a
13 realistic timeframe that can provide conclusive
14 information on asthma-related intubations and deaths.
15 These events are simply too rare and must be studied
16 using other methodologies.

17 But what we do know from official statistics
18 is that asthma mortality is steadily declining both in
19 the U.S. and in many other Western countries.

20 A common objection to randomized clinical
21 trials is that they are not real world and, therefore,
22 not entirely generalizable. However, it's the best

1 methodology available and the design proposed is
2 striving to maximize generalizability, for example, by
3 including the full population eligible for Symbicort
4 treatments.

5 I will now go through the design of a study
6 that fulfills the requirement we set up and that can
7 be performed and deliver results within 5 years. To
8 make a large study like this feasible, it's essential
9 to keep the design simple and only incorporate a few
10 carefully chosen endpoints to address safety and
11 efficacy.

12 Some aspects of the study design have been
13 more obvious, whereas others have required careful
14 consideration, and it's based on our judgment. We are
15 proposing a randomized, double-blind, 12-month study
16 comparing the most commonly used dose of Symbicort
17 with a corresponding dose of budesonide.

18 The study population would be adults and
19 adolescents 12 years and above with asthma that's
20 either not adequately controlled on other asthma
21 controller medications, like ICS, or is of a severity
22 that makes them eligible for initiation of treatment

1 with two maintenance therapies.

2 So far, the choices we have made were
3 reasonably straightforward. The primary endpoint we
4 propose is a composite of the most serious asthma
5 events, defined as asthma-related deaths, intubations,
6 hospitalizations, and serious emergency department
7 visits. The estimated incidence of this endpoint is 2
8 percent per year. The study would require 4,400
9 patients in 12 months' treatment to be able to exclude
10 a relative risk of 2 in the study.

11 In the study, patients would be allowed to
12 use albuterol for relief of acute symptoms. Also, we
13 propose that it would be allowed to add, in an open
14 label fashion, additional asthma controller
15 medications other than LABAs during the course of the
16 study to obtain adequate control of asthma. We
17 believe that's necessary to be able to maintain
18 patients in the study and to mitigate ethical
19 considerations.

20 Patients randomized to budesonide alone will
21 receive less effective asthma treatments. As efficacy
22 endpoints in the study, we propose to capture or

1 consider to capture asthma exacerbations leading to
2 oral steroid courses, need for additional asthma
3 controller medication add-ons, and assessment of
4 current asthma control using a PRO, like the asthma
5 control questionnaire, and capturing overall safety
6 and tolerability by capturing serious asthma adverse
7 events and discontinuations due to adverse events.

8 We also propose that the study should
9 include a 1-year follow-up of all patients after
10 randomization, regardless of premature withdrawal. It
11 should also include blinded adjudication to specify if
12 an event is asthma-related by an independent
13 committee, and monitoring of the number of events to
14 ensure sufficient power of the study and, if needed,
15 adjusting the study size.

16 I would now like to go through some critical
17 aspects of the study design that has required careful
18 consideration and conscious choices from our side. I
19 will start with the endpoints.

20 The endpoint should capture clinically
21 important, serious asthma-related events. These
22 events are important in themselves and should not be

1 regarded as surrogate measures for asthma-relate
2 deaths.

3 We recommend an expanded composite endpoint
4 comprised of asthma-related deaths, intubations,
5 hospitalizations, and, also, serious emergency
6 department visits. This represents, in our view, the
7 best means for delivering relevant information within
8 a reasonable timeframe.

9 It's important to remember that the study is
10 powered for the composite endpoint and not for the
11 individual components of the endpoint. And due to the
12 low event rate, one can anticipate maybe one asthma
13 death and one intubation in this study, and,
14 therefore, there will not be any new standalone
15 information on these endpoints resulting from the
16 trial.

17 Addition of strictly-defined serious
18 emergency visits is suggested by AstraZeneca. It's
19 based on the rationale that these events, just as
20 hospitalizations, are serious, acute asthma events of
21 clear clinical importance. And there are two main
22 reasons to include them. The first is to capture all

1 asthma events of a severe nature that can inform the
2 question; and, the second is to facilitate the conduct
3 of a meaningful study.

4 Emergency department visits and
5 hospitalizations are clinically more closely related
6 than hospitalizations, to intubations, or death. As
7 defined and captured in previous AstraZeneca trials,
8 they occur at the similar frequency, whereas death or
9 intubation is 100-fold less frequent.

10 Both ED visits and hospitalization represent
11 events of acute bronchoconstriction requiring
12 emergency treatment. Patients coming to the emergency
13 department are significantly compromised in their
14 clinical status and lung function and some of the
15 events lead to hospital admission.

16 In a clinical trial, these events can be
17 strictly defined to capture only those that are
18 serious in nature, excluding minor events. Also, the
19 events will be adjudicated to make sure they fulfill
20 all criteria.

21 We propose to use a definition similar to
22 what was done in the AstraZeneca START trial, a

1 landmark study comparing budesonide to placebo in mild
2 asthma, published 2003 in the Lancet. In that study,
3 emergency department visits were specified as
4 treatments given at a healthcare institution for the
5 reason of acute airway obstruction, where treatment
6 and observation must be administered for at least 60
7 minutes under the supervision of a physician or a
8 delegate, and treatment with both systemic
9 corticosteroid and nebulized or parenteral
10 bronchodilators must be given during the visit.

11 This stringent definition was used to ensure
12 uniformity in the 32 countries enrolling patients to
13 the study, and it's also in line with the definition
14 according to the ATS/ERS recommendations for capturing
15 ED visits as part of a severe asthma exacerbation.

16 In this slide, you see the result from the
17 START study, looking at the effect of budesonide
18 versus placebo in mild asthma. The primary endpoint,
19 as can be seen here, was the composite of severe
20 asthma-related events, defined as hospitalizations and
21 severe ED visits. The main result was a risk ratio of
22 0.58 in favor of budesonide.

1 I now show you, in the hashed part of the
2 bar, results of hospitalizations alone. The incidence
3 has decreased to approximately half that of the
4 composite endpoint. The effect of treatment is a risk
5 ratio of 0.55 in favor of budesonide.

6 Several other AstraZeneca studies looking at
7 Symbicort confirm both the relative frequency of these
8 events and the effect of treatment using the two
9 endpoints.

10 To conclude, by incorporating strictly-
11 defined serious emergency department visits into the
12 endpoint, we can capture about twice as many severe
13 asthma event as when looking at hospitalizations
14 alone. The effect of treatment is captured in a very
15 similar way. This choice of endpoint enables a study
16 that can provide conclusive results in a shorter time.

17 We then move on to look at the rationale for
18 the duration of treatment. Once again, it's a matter
19 of choice. A 1-year study duration is suggested by
20 us. We have extensive experience from previous 1-year
21 studies, and we know that events occur at the similar
22 extent throughout the period.

1 It also means that the full calendar year
2 can be followed for each patient and it can capture
3 seasonal variability. The prolonged treatment will
4 also be more informative of risk than a short trial
5 duration.

6 A shorter study duration would miss several
7 of the aspects above, such as seasonal variability and
8 information of risk with prolonged treatments. Also,
9 a 6 to 3-month study would require 2 to 4 times as
10 many patients, while still not providing any
11 additional information on risk.

12 We considered a longer 2-year study
13 duration, but do not recommend it, since event rates
14 tend to decline in the second year of asthma trials.
15 So instead of needing half the number of patients, we
16 would need two-thirds compared to a 1-year trial. And
17 a very long study period also makes it hard for
18 patients and investigators to finalize the study
19 period and withdrawals could be a problem.

20 We need to carefully consider the
21 consequences of the FDA proposed step-down of LABA on
22 possible treatment. In her introduction, Dr.

1 Bonuccelli told you that Symbicort improves both the
2 current day-to-day control of asthma and, also,
3 reduces the future risk of worsenings and
4 exacerbations.

5 So what treatment duration can be used in a
6 study if patients that achieve asthma control need to
7 discontinue Symbicort? To address this, I want to
8 consider when asthma control is achieved and how
9 asthma control should be assessed, and, also, what
10 happens with LABAs are withdrawn from patients that
11 are stable on Symbicort.

12 These are key results from Study 717, one of
13 the key 12-week studies with Symbicort for U.S. When
14 a patient starts treatment with Symbicort, current
15 asthma control based on lung function is achieved
16 immediately and maintained for the study duration. So
17 one might say that based on lung function control,
18 it's achieved from day one.

19 Available online in the Journal of Allergy
20 and Clinical Immunology is a comprehensive analysis
21 performed by Bateman and colleagues of thousands of
22 patients treated for up to 1 year as part of the

1 Symbicort maintenance and reliever study program.

2 The analysis looked at overall asthma
3 control, incorporating both current control of asthma
4 that we can measure here and now and the future risk
5 of asthma exacerbations.

6 What you see here is the comparison of
7 patients achieving composite current asthma control,
8 as defined by GINA, incorporating symptoms, reliever
9 use, nighttime awakenings, lung function, and activity
10 levels. It chose patients achieving the goals of
11 treatment as being either controlled, in the lower
12 curves, or controlled-partly controlled, in the upper
13 two curves, over the course of a year.

14 In the graph to the left, you see that both
15 for Symbicort, in green, and for a higher dose of
16 budesonide, in purple, control is improved
17 continuously over the whole treatment period. It
18 improves more rapidly during the first 2 months, but
19 control is steadily improving with maintained
20 continuous treatment for up to 1 year.

21 The level of control achieved is higher for
22 Symbicort during the whole study period. To the

1 right, you see a similar comparison between Symbicort
2 given as maintenance and reliever therapy and ICS/LABA
3 given as a fixed dose, and you see exactly the same
4 picture.

5 So composite control of asthma is not
6 achieved immediately. It improves gradually with
7 prolonged treatment with Symbicort. However, based on
8 the things we measure here, one could say that after a
9 few months, control is good enough and it may be time
10 to step down.

11 What's not seen here, however, is the future
12 risk of asthma exacerbations. This is data from the
13 FACET study, originally published by Pauwels and
14 colleagues back in 1997 in the New England Journal of
15 Medicine.

16 The study addresses what additional
17 formoterol to budesonide does to the future risk of
18 asthma exacerbations. The graph shows the number of
19 asthma exacerbations requiring oral steroid during the
20 1-year duration of the study.

21 There were four groups, but I would like for
22 you to focus on the yellow and the orange line. The

1 yellow line is treatment with budesonide,
2 corresponding to the amount of budesonide in the most
3 used dose of Symbicort. The orange line is budesonide
4 and formoterol, corresponding to the mostly commonly
5 used Symbicort dose.

6 As you can see, asthma exacerbations are
7 fewer for budesonide/formoterol treatments, it seemed,
8 from the start of the study and the difference between
9 treatments continue to increase during the whole year
10 of the study.

11 The data gives clear evidence that to reduce
12 future risk of asthma, sustained treatment with
13 formoterol and budesonide for up to a year provides
14 continuous benefits.

15 In the 2008 ADCOM, we presented data looking
16 at asthma-related hospitalizations in 23,510 patients.
17 The analyses show that the events occur regularly over
18 the whole year and, over time, the risk of an asthma-
19 related hospitalization is continuously lower for
20 patients treated with formoterol compared to non-LABA
21 treatment.

22 The difference between the groups, once

1 again, seemed to continue to increase with time. The
2 data I have shown you form part of the extensive
3 evidence that formoterol, when used in combination
4 with budesonide, is an asthma-controller medication,
5 behaving very differently than a short-acting beta-
6 agonist.

7 Formoterol and budesonide contributes not
8 only to improved lung function, but, also, to overall
9 asthma control measured as improved composite current
10 asthma control and reduced risk of asthma
11 exacerbations.

12 The time spans in which these benefits are
13 achieved range from the immediate, as for lung
14 function, to continuous, as for reduction of asthma
15 exacerbations. On the contrary, there exists no
16 scientific evidence for the treatment recommendation
17 on stepping down LABAs, as proposed recently by FDA.

18 Now, we turn to look at what happens with
19 formoterol is decreased or withdrawn in patients
20 stable on Symbicort. There were three studies for
21 Symbicort that formed part of a once-daily program
22 submitted to FDA as part of the original submission

1 package.

2 These studies are not primarily designed to
3 study withdrawal of formoterol, but it's the data that
4 best addresses the question. Two of these were
5 performed in adults and adolescents and one in
6 children under 12.

7 In all studies, patients stable on twice-
8 daily Symbicort was stepped down either to once-daily
9 Symbicort or to the same total daily dose of
10 budesonide given once daily. In one of the studies,
11 there was also a placebo group.

12 This data is from the study published by
13 Berger and colleagues this year. To be randomized
14 into study treatment, patients had to have stable
15 asthma control during the last 2 of a 4-week running
16 period on Symbicort.

17 After randomization, patients maintained on
18 Symbicort twice daily remained stable with regards to
19 lung function, as can be seen in the purple line.
20 Patients that were stepped down to once-daily
21 Symbicort, reducing the dose of formoterol, declined
22 in lung function, as can be seen in the green and

1 orange lines. And patients that had formoterol
2 withdrawn and were put on the corresponding daily dose
3 of budesonide given once daily, shown in blue,
4 declined even further after withdrawal of therapy.

5 This indicates that even after a month of
6 treatment to stabilize asthma, the benefits of
7 formoterol on lung function is lost when formoterol is
8 withdrawn.

9 In the study, composite asthma control was
10 measured using asthma control questionnaire, ACQ. An
11 increasing score indicated worsening asthma control.
12 Patients in purple were continued on Symbicort twice
13 daily and maintained control. Patients in green and
14 orange had their dose of Symbicort decreased, and the
15 blue bar showed the deterioration in composite asthma
16 control in patients switched to corresponding daily
17 dose of budesonide given once daily. Therefore, also,
18 for composite control measures, deterioration is seen
19 with formoterol is withdrawn.

20 So to summarize this section, asthma control
21 based on lung function is gained rapidly and
22 maintained for as long as treatment continues. It

1 reflects the bronchodilatory effects of formoterol.

2 Composite control measures are improved
3 gradually and are continuously superior for Symbicort
4 compared to ICS alone. We also see a maintained
5 reduction in exacerbations and asthma hospitalizations
6 for budesonide/formoterol versus budesonide. That's
7 continued for up to 1 year.

8 Therefore, formoterol, as used in Symbicort,
9 is, by all standards, an asthma controller medication.
10 Since reduction in future risk is not directly
11 measureable in the day-to-day measures of asthma
12 control, it's not evident what would be a general
13 cutoff point when to step down LABA.

14 The available data show that withdrawal of
15 formoterol after a period of stable asthma control
16 leads to deteriorated lung function and loss of
17 composite asthma control. So after this review of
18 scientific evidence, we strongly maintain that a 12-
19 month study duration is an appropriate choice for the
20 study going forward.

21 On the other hand, there's no evidence
22 providing guidance for the FDA-proposed step-down in

1 LABA therapy. It's unclear to us how such an approach
2 can be incorporated into a study that, at the same
3 time, can address the relevant question.

4 Selection of the relative risk to exclude
5 needs to take into account the clinical context. We
6 used a relative risk number to inform the
7 patient/physician dialogue on individual therapeutic
8 choices.

9 In general, if the benefit is significant, a
10 higher level of risk can be tolerated. In this
11 particular setting, the balance of benefit and risk is
12 the substantial expected clinical efficacy benefit of
13 Symbicort versus a potential increase in a relatively
14 uncommon adverse event of asthma-related
15 hospitalization and serious ED visits.

16 Clinically, it's helpful to quantify the
17 relative risk number in a way that's understandable to
18 patients and physicians. Obviously, the best estimate
19 from any study of the real relative risk is the point
20 estimate, the main result of the study.

21 The confidence intervals can then help us to
22 exclude or to find the limits or the certainty of our

1 results. So, for example, if we exclude a relative
2 risk of 2, the patient could expect that for an event
3 that would occur in 2 out of 100 patients over a year
4 of treatment, they would know that the potential risk
5 could be 4 or more out of 100 patients.

6 Regarding the difference in absolute risk,
7 the same study would detect a difference between 2
8 events per 100 patient years and 3 events per 100
9 patient years. This information on level of potential
10 increase in risk that can be excluded would be traded
11 off against expected benefits, such as improvement in
12 lung function, asthma symptoms, quality of life,
13 decrease in nighttime awakenings, and need for oral
14 steroids.

15 To put it in context, again, excluding a
16 relative risk of 1.3 would narrow the level of
17 absolute risk that can be detected. So instead of
18 detecting 2 versus 3 events per 100 patient years, you
19 would be able to detect 2 versus 2.5.

20 However, to achieve this, the trial would
21 need to be sevenfold larger and it would take almost
22 three times as long to complete. Therefore,

1 AstraZeneca believes that excluding a relative risk of
2 2 is reasonable in this setting and has proposed
3 studying 4,400 patients for 1 year to exclude this
4 level of risk.

5 You must also keep in mind that AstraZeneca
6 has previously evaluated the relative risk of
7 hospitalizations for ICS plus formoterol versus ICS
8 alone, as previously shown today.

9 In this analysis of nearly 16,000 patients
10 greater than 12 years of age, from 27 clinical trials,
11 the relative risk for asthma hospitalizations was
12 0.62, with an upper confidence limit of 0.93. Thus,
13 we fully expect that the relative risk in this
14 clinical trial will, again, be less than 1.

15 If we take the point estimate from this
16 analysis into account, as we heard Kevin Carroll
17 describe earlier, then the 4,400-patient trial
18 proposed by AstraZeneca would, in fact, have 93
19 percent power to exclude a relative risk of 1.3.

20 Can we have the next slide, please? Looking
21 at the clinically relevant -- you need to step back in
22 my speech, in the script. It doesn't match. It would

1 make it difficult for me. Some sort of test probably.

2 Thank you.

3 I mentioned earlier that very little
4 additional information would be gained from driving
5 the relative risk down from below 2 and that the time
6 to complete the trial would be negatively impacted.
7 This figure illustrates a rough estimate of the
8 additional time that it would take to complete the
9 trial, excluding lower relative risks, as suggested
10 earlier today.

11 As you can see, while the 4,400-patient
12 trial could be completed within approximately 5 years,
13 and I'm now referring to the colored bars, because
14 they are the ones where parallel studies are ongoing
15 at the same time, a 31,000-patient trial to exclude a
16 relative risk of 1.3 could take more than a decade to
17 complete.

18 Remember, this represents the difference of
19 being able to detect an absolute difference in 2 in
20 100 versus 3 in 100 compared to 2 and 2.5 in 100. So
21 AstraZeneca feels that, on balance, the small gain in
22 information from lowering the relative risk to exclude

1 does not warrant the additional time it will take to
2 deliver the results.

3 Looking at the clinically relevant
4 population for the study, we have suggested the
5 current U.S.-approved population. At the meeting in
6 2008, it was recognized that there's particular
7 interest to study children, adolescents, and other
8 populations potentially at risk, such as African-
9 Americans.

10 Our study will include both adolescents and
11 African-Americans. However, results will reflect the
12 whole population, not the subgroups. Concerning
13 children below 12, Symbicort is not currently approved
14 in the U.S. for children below 12 and there's no
15 approved dose.

16 Further studies in this age group are in the
17 planning stages, but at this time point, we do not see
18 how can include patients below the age of 12 until an
19 approved dose is obtained.

20 There are multiple factors impacting the
21 conduct of the study, and some are listed here. When
22 we considered the current design, one potential issue

1 was the willingness of investigators and patients to
2 participate in the study, where they would be
3 randomized to ICS alone, since the evidence shows that
4 this is an inferior treatment to ICS/LABA
5 combinations.

6 Other factors to consider are the complexity
7 of the study protocol, the size of the patient
8 population that's available, and the logistical
9 capacity to run the study.

10 Regarding geographical location, we have
11 proposed a 50/50 split between U.S. and other
12 countries. This is a recommendation that's meant to
13 ensure that we have enough U.S. patients in the study.
14 However, we do not propose to perform the study in the
15 U.S. only, since that would lead to overall slower
16 recruitment.

17 Finally, if multiple large clinical trials
18 with similar design, competing for the same patients
19 and sites, are ongoing at the same time, it will
20 fundamentally affect the feasibility and conduct of
21 the study.

22 So based on what we have proposed in the

1 briefing document, what and when would this possible
2 deliver? The study outlined will provide new data to
3 meaningfully inform the question that's still
4 outstanding in the minds of FDA.

5 We will not get any substantial new
6 information on asthma-related deaths and intubations.
7 The result we will get can confirm or refute previous
8 data analyzed that shows no increased risk of severe
9 asthma events for Symbicort compared to ICS alone, and
10 the result could be publicly available within 5 years.

11 However, if substantially larger trials are
12 demanded, it will be impossible to deliver within a
13 timeframe suggested by the FDA, 10 years.

14 Dr. Bonuccelli already mentioned that the
15 potential implications of the proposed labeling
16 changes could be substantial. I want to close this
17 section on clinical trial design by pointing out just
18 a few of the most potential impacts.

19 The agency recommends that patients remain
20 on LABAs for the shortest duration of time required to
21 achieve control of asthma -- in fact, the
22 recommendation is when patients asthma control,

1 discontinue Symbicort -- and have based this
2 recommendation not on evidence, but on concerns about
3 LABA safety.

4 This very strong stance regarding risk of
5 LABA implies certainty rather than uncertainty
6 regarding the risk for serious asthma-related events.
7 Whereas, previously, the ethical challenge was
8 justifying treatment with an inferior option, ICS
9 alone, a new ethical challenge is justifying 1 year of
10 treatment with a therapy that its use needs to be
11 limited due to safety reasons. How this change in
12 risk will be seen by IRBs, investigators, and patients
13 is not clear.

14 The changes also introduce challenges into
15 the study design. For example, how do we account for
16 using ICS/LABA for the shortest duration possible and
17 still answer the primary question? If we need to step
18 down LABA therapy once asthma control is achieved, how
19 do we decide when that is and by what criteria to do
20 it? And if we don't design a study withdrawing LABAs
21 when asthma is controlled, how long a treatment period
22 can be justified?

1 Feasibility depends on multiple factors and
2 several of them are affected by the label changes.
3 The agency has made suggestions for more strict use of
4 these treatments and, as a result, fewer patients will
5 be eligible for treatment.

6 Finally, the relevance of a clinical trial
7 with a one-year maintenance treatment for a product no
8 longer being indicated for maintenance treatment of
9 asthma is highly questionable. If we conduct the
10 study we outlined and patterns of use change, the
11 trial will not inform clinical practice in a
12 meaningful way.

13 On the other hand, if we try to design a
14 study that reflects the label changes, the result will
15 be more indicative of risks of changing the
16 prescribing recommendations than that of adding a LABA
17 to an ICS.

18 So, thus, there's no aspect of designing and
19 executing a study that's not potentially impacted by
20 the proposed label changes.

21 I now turn back to Dr. Bonuccelli to
22 conclude.

1 DR. BONUCCELLI: Thanks, Tomas. I'm a lot
2 shorter than him. We started out today by telling you
3 that any clinical trial would need to be ethical,
4 relevant, and feasible, and AstraZeneca believes that
5 the RCT we have outlined meets these criteria.

6 In December, the agency gave us the task of
7 designing a study that was feasible for Symbicort.
8 AstraZeneca carefully considered various aspects of
9 the study design, made judgments and tradeoffs with
10 regard to endpoint, treatment duration, patient
11 population, and level of risk to exclude, and
12 ultimately described a randomized controlled clinical
13 trial that is feasible for Symbicort, based on its
14 current indication, informs the FDA's primary
15 question, and can be completed within 5 years.

16 So the study we outlined is feasible. Is it
17 also ethical and relevant? The short answer is yes.
18 We determined that the study design is likely to be
19 acceptable to IRBs, investigators, and patients,
20 because although there is some uncertainty within the
21 scientific community regarding the risk for serious
22 asthma-related events, there is a clear and

1 substantial efficacy benefit for combination therapy.

2 The study is also considered to be relevant,
3 because it is designed to answer the primary question
4 with rigor, reflects and is, therefore, relevant to
5 the recommended and expected use of the product,
6 Symbicort, and the results should be available
7 relatively quickly. These comments hold true
8 based on the current label for Symbicort.

9 To conclude, FDA has asked for and
10 AstraZeneca has outlined a randomized controlled
11 clinical trial that, under current labeling,
12 rigorously answers the FDA's primary question of
13 whether adding a LABA to an ICS increases the risk of
14 serious asthma-related events. It assumes that
15 serious ED visits, like hospitalizations, are
16 relevant, serious asthma-related events in and of
17 themselves.

18 There is no feasible randomized controlled
19 clinical trial that can rigorously assess whether
20 there is an increased risk of asthma-related
21 intubations and deaths. However, other more frequent
22 serious asthma-related events, such as

1 hospitalizations and serious ED visits, although not
2 accepted as surrogate measures of asthma-related
3 death, can feasibly be studied.

4 AstraZeneca believes that the result of such
5 a study will provide new and important information to
6 patients and physicians and will also crucially inform
7 whether the FDA's proposed label concepts, in
8 particular, the discontinuation of therapy after
9 achieving asthma control, are necessary.

10 Therefore, this study should precede the
11 imposition of those label changes that are not
12 consistent with current evidence-based asthma
13 treatment guidelines or based on any new data.

14 If the proposed label changes are
15 implemented now, because the spectrum of potential
16 impact is considerable, the ethics, relevance, and
17 feasibility of any potential study will need to be
18 reassessed in the context of the final labeling.

19 AstraZeneca looks forward to the
20 deliberations of the advisors and to resolving any
21 outstanding safety concerns that might exist for
22 Symbicort.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. SWENSON: Thank you. In the just
3 remaining few moments, Dr. Bonuccelli has just asked
4 for a few minutes to reply to some aspects of the
5 Salpeter study that reflects and impacts AZ's
6 position. So I've granted her that, several
7 minutes.

8 DR. BONUCCELLI: Thank you, Dr. Swenson. So
9 there was so much discussion around Salpeter and we
10 felt we needed to share a few points about that.

11 The first thing I want to do is give
12 reassurance on a comment Dr. Mosholder made. It is
13 true that in the Salpeter article, it is erroneously
14 stated that three cases of death were not included in
15 the December 2008 advisory committee briefing
16 materials from AstraZeneca.

17 That statement has been made in error in
18 that article. We have contacted the journal and they
19 will be changing the article to correct that set of
20 statements. So if you printed the article yesterday
21 or got it this morning, I would encourage you to go
22 back and look after that correction has been made.

1 The three cases were, in fact, in the
2 briefing materials, both in the main section of our
3 materials and, also, in an appendix, and you can look
4 them up. I think those are still publicly available
5 documents.

6 The other point was the dataset. The three
7 cases of death were not in our FDA dataset because of
8 the criteria the agency gave us on which cases would
9 be included in that dataset, and those three cases
10 either did not meet being defined as asthma-related
11 during adjudication or occurred while off of
12 treatment. So those are the reasons they were not in
13 the analysis, per se.

14 So I'm going to turn now to Dr. Malcolm
15 Sears and he's going to comment on the methodology and
16 other issues related to Salpeter's article.

17 DR. SEARS: Thank you very much. My name is
18 Malcolm Sears. I'm a Professor of Medicine at
19 McMaster University, a practicing pulmonologist, with
20 special interest in the epidemiology and management of
21 asthma. And I've been involved in issues around beta-
22 agonist safety since the 1960s in New Zealand, which

1 is where I spent the first half of my academic career.

2 I've been invited to this meeting by both
3 Novartis and AstraZeneca as a consultant, and so
4 acknowledge consulting fees and travel assistance from
5 those two companies.

6 I also hold an endowed chair in respiratory
7 epidemiology, jointly endowed by AstraZeneca and
8 McMaster University.

9 I want to address the issue of the new data
10 which was alluded to this morning. In fact, we have
11 new publications that have come out in the last few
12 weeks, one from Salpeter and the other in Thorax from
13 Weatherall and colleagues, and there are issues there
14 that have been mentioned in passing that I think need
15 to be clarified for the committee.

16 Some of you may not yet have read these, but
17 I think it's important to say, firstly, these are not
18 new data. There's no new data there. They are re-
19 presentations of existing data and there are major
20 issues to be addressed in how we look at these.

21 I'm going to very briefly discuss some of
22 the issues in the methodology, but I want to

1 specifically focus in on the clinical issue, which is
2 confounding by dose of inhaled corticosteroid.

3 If we look at the Salpeter paper, from the
4 vast number of studies that are available, Salpeter
5 has reported on 12 trials. Eighty-three trials have
6 been excluded because there were no deaths or
7 intubations and excluded those from the primary. And
8 while, in the discussion, she brings these back in
9 again and says it makes no difference, the methodology
10 used to re-include those studies is questionable and,
11 we would say, flawed.

12 Another 70 trials are excluded because of
13 duration of less than 3 months. And as we've already
14 heard this morning from the FDA analysis, events in
15 the first 3 months are consistent with what happens
16 further along. There's no justifiable reason that I
17 know of to exclude those events in the first 3 months.

18 The events that are reported do not appear
19 to be blindly adjudicated and we've just heard that
20 events are reported in those papers, which, in the FDA
21 process, with blind adjudication, were removed.

22 The analyses are not based on individual

1 patient level data. They are based on summary level
2 data. And so you cannot explore in this any
3 differences in the exposures, in the prognostic
4 baseline risk factors, and variation and follow-up.
5 This is not available through the analyses presented
6 in that paper.

7 Finally, methodology, the Peto method for
8 assessing the risks of rare events is considered by
9 many statisticians to be not the best method. There
10 are better methods available, but this paper is based
11 on the Peto method.

12 So those are methodological issues that
13 you'll want to review and assess. But I particularly
14 want to focus on the question of confounding, because
15 I think this makes the interpretation of the Salpeter
16 data quite impossible, to be frank.

17 In the 12 trials that are reported, there
18 are five in which she acknowledges that the trial
19 design did not require inhaled corticosteroid. They
20 may or may not have been on it at baseline.

21 So ignoring those five trials, we're left
22 with seven trials in which inhaled corticosteroid was

1 used by, we're told, 100 percent of the patients. So
2 these are pertinent to the question that's raised of
3 whether adding LABA to inhaled steroid increases risk.

4 Salpeter and colleagues state that in four
5 of the seven trials, the same dose of ICS was used in
6 the LABA arm and the non-LABA arm, and that's
7 critical, except when you look at the trials and look
8 at the table in the appendix, it does not bear that
9 out.

10 My reading of this table, and I've gone to
11 colleagues and conferred and said "Help me understand
12 what I'm missing," but my reading of those tables is
13 that of the seven studies that are there, three do not
14 even give the dose of inhaled steroid in the
15 comparator arm. So we have no certainty that it's the
16 same dose as in the LABA arm.

17 One very clearly shows comparison of LABA
18 plus low dose steroid versus a 4-times higher dose of
19 steroid in the comparator arm. And the other three
20 studies, there are two doses of inhaled steroid either
21 in the LABA arm or the comparator arm or both, and
22 there's no indication in the analysis of in which arm,

1 low dose or high dose, these adverse events occurred.

2 So to answer the FDA's question of what is
3 the risk of adding LABA to inhaled corticosteroid, as
4 has been repeatedly stated, you need identical doses
5 of inhaled steroid in both arms so everything else is
6 equal and then you add LABA and see what is the risk,
7 and the data of Salpeter do not address that at all.

8 The studies that she has reported on are
9 designed to be studies of efficacy, studies of which
10 regimen of treating asthma is better, and those are
11 valid reasons for doing studies.

12 So you compare should you add LABA or double
13 the steroids, but those are not studies you can use to
14 assess safety, where you need equal and constant doses
15 of steroids in each arm.

16 I think there's another interpretation of
17 the apparently alarming risks that have been
18 mentioned, risks of 1.6 going up to 1.8 and even of
19 3.6, where inhaled steroids are being used, which, I
20 think, has another explanation that is equally or more
21 valid -- I think more valid -- and that is confounding
22 by dose of inhaled corticosteroid.

1 Unfortunately, way back in the '90s, the
2 early studies with LABA showing that adding LABA gave
3 you greater benefit than doubling the dose of inhaled
4 steroid led to the notion that LABA was steroid-
5 sparing. And so in the way LABAs have been used in
6 many trials and in clinical use is to say we'll add it
7 to low dose inhaled steroids and we'll spare the
8 patient the risk of the higher dose of steroid.

9 So LABA, in general, has been used with a
10 relatively low dose of inhaled steroid. And when you
11 get into studies where the comparator arm is a higher
12 dose of inhaled steroid, you then have this issue of
13 is the increased number of events you see in the LABA
14 arm because they're on less steroid or because of the
15 LABA.

16 The notion of steroid-sparing was
17 strengthened by the study performed by Lemanske and
18 colleagues, the so-called SLIC trial, in which they
19 put patients on salmeterol and triamcinolone, and they
20 reduced the dose of steroid by, initially, 50 percent
21 and then took them right off and concluded that you
22 could reduce the dose by 50 percent without losing

1 control of asthma.

2 In fact, the number, the percentage of
3 treatment failures on a 50 percent dose was double.
4 It just happened to not quite get to p .05 and so it
5 was interpreted as insignificant; but clinically very
6 significant, because when you take the steroids right
7 off, the risk of treatment failure is fourfold.

8 So the doubling is on the way up. A halving
9 of steroid led to a doubling of treatment failures.
10 And so when you look at the data that you are
11 presented with in this study, you have to say is the
12 risk really the risk of LABA or is it the risk of
13 inadequate dose of inhaled corticosteroid.

14 Unless you have studies where you know for
15 certain that the same dose of inhaled steroid is used
16 in both arms and the only difference is the LABA, you
17 can't address the issue.

18 So with all due respect to the authors, I
19 would say that the study of Salpeter is flawed, cannot
20 be interpreted in the way that it's been interpreted.
21 I'm surprised that reviewers didn't pick up these
22 notions and have them addressed before it got to

1 print, but it's happened. It will create controversy,
2 but I wanted to give you my, hopefully, balanced
3 perspective on it.

4 Very briefly, just to mention the other
5 paper that has just appeared in Thorax by Weatherall
6 and colleagues, which is meta-analysis of GSK-
7 sponsored studies, which, very interestingly, shows
8 that when you do all the appropriate meta-analyses in
9 this and look at the use of LABA/salmeterol in
10 conjunction with inhaled corticosteroid somewhere in
11 the background, you come up with an odds ratio of 2.1.

12 So it sounds a risk, except the lower limit
13 of the confidence interval is 0.6. So it's non-
14 significant. But if you look -- and I think this is
15 the very key point of this, which bears out the issue
16 raised earlier -- if you look at the trials in which
17 you know the same dose of inhaled steroid was used,
18 which, basically, are the Advair trials, there were no
19 deaths whatsoever in those trials, as has already been
20 mentioned.

21 So I put it to you that you need to very
22 carefully think about confounding by dose of inhaled

1 corticosteroid before interpreting the new Salpeter
2 data, particularly, and to weigh the risk of adding
3 LABAs to low dose of steroid.

4 If I was on the guidelines committee, my
5 recommendation would be to remove that add LABA to low
6 dose steroid and move it up to add LABA to moderate
7 dose of inhaled corticosteroid. Then I think we're
8 erring on the side of safety, but not to say don't add
9 LABAs.

10 So I thank you for your attention.

11 DR. SWENSON: We're just behind schedule,
12 but I think we have time for a few questions and I'd
13 like to open it up to, first, Dr. Hubbard.

14 DR. HUBBARD: My questions were previously
15 answered. They were addressed to the FDA. So I have
16 no questions for AZ at this time.

17 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Krishnan?

18 DR. KRISHNAN: My question was actually
19 directed at GSK. Is this a good time to talk about
20 it?

21 DR. SWENSON: If you could hold then, I
22 think, to a later point.

1 DR. KRISHNAN: Sure.

2 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Schoenfeld?

3 DR. SCHOENFELD: So the question I have is
4 that given the data you've shown already, don't you
5 know for sure, based on both your meta-analysis and
6 all your individual studies, that, in fact, the risk
7 of hospitalization, ED visits, and so on, that that
8 risk really is less than -- that the relative risk is
9 less than 2.0?

10 You showed data that the confidence interval
11 excluded 1, actually, I think it did. It was in favor
12 of -- it was like .68 and the confidence interval went
13 up to .98. So it would seem that the chance that a
14 new study would show that it included 2.0 is very
15 remote, and so you wouldn't have equipoise for your
16 hypothesis, for your null hypothesis at all.

17 So I want you to comment on that.

18 DR. BONUCCELLI: So what you're picking up
19 on is that I do believe we have a considerable
20 confidence of an expectation that our relative risk
21 will be less than 1, based on the data that we do
22 have.

1 However, we do need to acknowledge that that
2 was not from a single randomized controlled trial,
3 where we had the U.S. device -- for example, we use
4 Turbuhaler outside of the U.S. and that included
5 Turbuhaler information, because we consider safety
6 questions -- the safety data to be relevant from all
7 of our data.

8 So I think the opportunity we see here is an
9 opportunity to try to address the question in a way
10 that is more acceptable to the scientific community in
11 that it comes from a randomized trial.

12 Your other point is about whether it's
13 ethical. I think Dr. Andersson did actually raise
14 that question. Our original question was can we
15 justify studying this again and, in particular, can we
16 justify taking people to an ICS alone arm when we know
17 an ICS/LABA treatment is better.

18 The way that that has been justified in the
19 past is twofold. One is to explain this is a
20 regulatory question that we are trying to address and
21 there are ways to adequately address the needs of
22 those patients, less convenient perhaps, but there are

1 treatments that can be added during the course of the
2 trial that would allow us to say that it's ethical to
3 conduct.

4 DR. SCHOENFELD: I don't have any trouble
5 with the ethics. I guess the question, which I think
6 you've tried to answer, is whether, in fact, there is
7 an issue about the hospitalizations. And that's sort
8 of the question, because I don't know if you -- you
9 didn't show the individual trials, whether the
10 individual trials were big enough to exclude 2, but at
11 least the meta-analysis robustly excluded 2.

12 DR. BONUCCELLI: I think Dr. Carroll wants
13 to add something here.

14 MR. CARROLL: Thank you for the question.
15 In the meta-analysis that we did that you're referring
16 to that we displayed in 2008, each individual trial by
17 itself would have a relatively wide confidence limit,
18 as you saw.

19 The whole purpose of the analysis that the
20 FDA required was to gather together data that were
21 from consistent, randomized, double-blind, placebo-
22 controlled trials. So that overall, when we put those

1 data together, we can provide the best possible
2 estimate of whether there is or is not increased risk.

3 What we found is, exactly as you say, that
4 the relative risk was .62, with an upper limit that
5 excluded 1. So that data would be suggesting, based
6 on that aggregation of data, that the risk is most
7 likely less than 1, based on that meta-analysis.

8 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Platts-Mills?

9 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Thank you. I would like
10 clarification from both companies about the Salpeter
11 data, because both companies have said they have trial
12 data showing that ICS plus LABA produced better
13 control, less acute events, and both companies deny
14 that there were any deaths during trials of
15 combination treatment.

16 So if we go to figure 2 of the Salpeter
17 analysis, in part 2, which is concomitant
18 corticosteroids, there are 14 events. Are the
19 companies saying categorically that none of those were
20 deaths?

21 DR. BONUCCELLI: Hang on just a second.
22 I'll see who would have the answer to that question.

1 Tomas, do you have it?

2 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I think we need to hear
3 from GSK that none of the 8 in the pooled trials, the
4 8 events in the pooled -- were there really 8 events
5 in the pooled trials and were any of them deaths?

6 DR. ANDERSSON: I can clarify regarding the
7 3 events that's there from AstraZeneca studies. As
8 Dr. Bonuccelli pointed out, these 3 events are not
9 part of the analysis made for the 2008 FDA analysis,
10 because of the specific requirements set up by the
11 agency.

12 There was a publication in 2009, with Dr.
13 Sears as the main author, where a much wider database
14 on formoterol trials were published, in about 70,000
15 patients, I believe, with open trial studies that did
16 not compare LABA to non-LABA and so on, and all of
17 these cases are included in that.

18 So it's with the strict definitions put up
19 by the agency for 2008, with only double-blind
20 randomized trials comparing LABA to non-LABA, looking
21 at on-treatment period, and with an outlined
22 adjudication process, these events did not qualify.

1 They are described in the briefing book.
2 The narratives are there. All the death cases are,
3 obviously, included in the all cause mortality,
4 because the cause may be debatable, but dead or not is
5 easier to decide.

6 DR. KNOBIL: For the GSK trials, most of the
7 trials reported there were not LABA plus ICS as study
8 drug. So in patients who received ICS --

9 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I'm sorry. In figure 2,
10 in the second half, it says GSK pooled trials of
11 concomitant corticosteroids, that there 8 eight events
12 with beta-agonists and 3 with corticosteroid alone.
13 Is that correct?

14 DR. KNOBIL: Well, let me explain what I'm
15 trying to say. So there was a difference in the event
16 rate in patients who received a LABA with background
17 ICS, which means that they reported they were taking
18 it at baseline, but it wasn't a study drug. So in
19 that case, there were more events. The 8 and the 3
20 are a subset of what I think we reported.

21 If we look at the patients who received LABA
22 as a study drug and ICS as a study drug in separate

1 inhalers, there was 1 death and 1 intubation. But if
2 you looked at the studies of Advair, as I mentioned
3 before, there were no deaths and no intubations.

4 So it's difficult for us to figure out where
5 all these studies came from, but when you looked at
6 study drug, that was the use of the drug was monitored
7 by the study, we had 1 death and 1 intubation.

8 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Right. So that if we
9 then go to table 2, in the subgroup analysis, at the
10 bottom, it has asthma event and then this very scary
11 item, deaths, with an odds ratio of 4.03. This is in
12 table 2 of Salpeter. Is that right?

13 What we're saying there is that none of
14 those -- that data is not related to combination
15 therapy.

16 DR. KNOBIL: In a fixed dose combination,
17 that's correct.

18 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: That's not fixed dose
19 combination.

20 DR. KNOBIL: That's correct.

21 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: That's LABA.

22 DR. KNOBIL: That's correct.

1 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Because when you read
2 this paper, you read it through and you get the
3 impression that it's moved over to combination therapy
4 and then you get this table with this really serious
5 death odds ratio, and the truth is it's not related to
6 combination therapy.

7 DR. BONUCCELLI: Could I also add a
8 clarification? On the AstraZeneca cases, 1 occurred
9 off of treatment, 2 were determined not to be asthma-
10 related deaths. So it's not just that they weren't
11 related to combination therapy, they weren't
12 necessarily all related to asthma.

13 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Mosholder, you have some
14 comments, I see.

15 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes. Just a further
16 clarification about the numerator for the Salpeter
17 paper. The 2 asthma deaths from the AstraZeneca
18 formoterol trials that are in the Salpeter paper, but
19 which were not -- we did not see in the datasets
20 reported to us for the December 2008 advisory
21 committee, actually appear in Dr. Sears' paper from
22 last year, the meta-analysis in table 4, and there are

1 2 asthma-related deaths listed there, a 65-year-old
2 woman and a 13-year-old boy.

3 I wonder if those are the deaths that were
4 just referred to as being judged not asthma-related
5 and, therefore, they were excluded from the dataset
6 that FDA got in 2008.

7 DR. BONUCCELLI: Dr. Sears' analysis was
8 also non-adjudicated events. The 1 death in the 13-
9 year-old was a child who was intubated and died from
10 sepsis, and so, during the adjudication, became a
11 sepsis-related death.

12 The other one, I believe, was a subarachnoid
13 hemorrhage that was determined later on. There was a
14 time -- after. Dr. Sears can clarify. But I would
15 say that all the cases of death were available to all
16 the advisors for the December 2008 event.

17 DR. SEARS: Very briefly, because this
18 highlights the point of doing different analyses for
19 different purposes. When we wrote up the full
20 AstraZeneca dataset, our mandate was to look at
21 everything. And so we included all the deaths that
22 the original investigator attributed to asthma.

1 The boy was later, as we heard, adjudicated
2 as a non-asthma death, died of complications of
3 treating his asthma. We had included it. The 65-
4 year-old actually died a day or two after the
5 treatment was stopped. And so under the FDA rules,
6 that was also excluded. That's why those don't appear
7 in the FDA database analysis, but they are in the ERJ
8 paper that I wrote.

9 DR. SWENSON: At this point, we'll take our
10 scheduled 15-minute break and resume again at 3:25.

11 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

12 DR. SWENSON: Welcome back, everyone. We'll
13 now proceed with the presentation by Novartis and we
14 will have, I believe, Dr. Fernandes begin the
15 discussion.

16 MR. FERNANDES: Committee members, FDA
17 staff, fellow colleagues, and guests, good afternoon.
18 I'm Peter Fernandes from Novartis and on behalf of my
19 colleagues from Novartis and Merck, I thank you for
20 the opportunity to present to you our LABA safety
21 proposal and to discuss with you the key concepts that
22 we have taken into consideration while drafting these

1 proposals.

2 Up front, I'm going to let you know that
3 we've made some changes to our clinical proposals and
4 our statistical plans or outlines that you have seen
5 earlier this morning and in your briefing book, and
6 this was done to address recommendations from two very
7 recent FDA documents. And you are familiar with these
8 two documents, the Foradil labeling and the FDA
9 briefing book.

10 Our initial proposal in pediatrics, which
11 you've seen in our briefing book, which recommended
12 the use of the fixed dose combination was based on
13 conclusions from the FDA's joint advisory committee
14 meeting, which was held last year, where it was
15 clearly pointed out that the greatest need for
16 additional safety information was in the most
17 vulnerable population, that's pediatrics and
18 adolescent, and, if I quoted right, also, had the
19 African-Americans in that.

20 During my presentation, I will also briefly
21 outline the risk mitigation strategies that we have
22 incorporated, as well as highlight key proposed

1 labeling changes, that I understand is not the topic
2 of discussion today, but I will present a few of these
3 concepts, as we believe that they may influence the
4 way you conduct future clinical studies.

5 To begin, I'll give you a very brief history
6 of Foradil. As you see, Foradil was first approved in
7 Europe and in France in the '90s and, almost a decade
8 later, in the U.S. In Europe, it's approved for two
9 doses, the 12 and the 24 micrograms, while, you see,
10 in the U.S., it's just the 12 micrograms.

11 It's approved in asthma for all three
12 subpopulations, pediatrics, adolescent, and the
13 adults. It is also approved for exercise-induced
14 bronchospasm and COPD.

15 We believe Foradil provides a unique benefit
16 to the clinician, allowing flexibility to adjust doses
17 independent of the LABA dose for certain patients.
18 And as you know, previous advisory committee meetings
19 and ongoing safety assessments are changing the way we
20 look at LABAs.

21 So following the last advisory committee
22 meeting, we initiated activities to better understand

1 and communicate the potential risks of LABAs in
2 patients with asthma. In February 2009, we submitted
3 a labeling amendment and a revised medication guide,
4 that you can also refer to as the REMS, to the FDA and
5 we're working with the FDA right now to finalize these
6 documents.

7 We propose additional educational and risk
8 mitigation strategies and these were done specifically
9 to highlight the need for concomitant ICS use with
10 LABAs and to address the potential risks associated
11 with LABA use.

12 Now, why are we here today? To put it very
13 simply, it's to design a safety study. FDA requested
14 sometime towards the latter part of last year that the
15 sponsors of LABA-containing products -- and I
16 understand LABA-containing products that are approved
17 in asthma -- to submit a proposal for a safety study.

18 We also met with the FDA a little before
19 Thanksgiving and got quite a bit of feedback and
20 information as to what is needed to be able to come up
21 with these proposals.

22 We understood that these study designs that

1 we should provide should be relevant to the current
2 treatment recommendations, and, by that, I understand
3 they are the current NHLBI 2007 guidelines, which talk
4 about the stepwise approach for managing asthma long
5 term in adults, adolescent, and children, and the
6 current approved labeling. If the recommendations
7 have changed, I think it would be important that we
8 are aware of that.

9 Study design should also be adequately
10 powered for a clinically meaningful assessment of
11 risk; that is, choosing appropriate endpoints to
12 address the issue of relevance and concern and
13 assigning an acceptable level of risk that is
14 meaningful.

15 I'm not going to go into anymore details on
16 these two points, because our next speaker, Dr.
17 Pascoe, will very clearly address these two points.

18 The last point, able to be completed in a
19 timely manner, our understanding is somewhere between
20 5 to 10 years is the estimate that we have put
21 forward. And the hypothesis to be tested, again, I'm
22 not going to repeat this, because I think you've heard

1 it at least 8 to 10 times today.

2 But the assumption in order to prove or test
3 this hypothesis, we believe, would require that the
4 patients be maintained on LABAs throughout the study
5 duration. To test this hypothesis, stepping down from
6 LABAs during the study will not allow this hypothesis
7 to be tested.

8 Now, we received, on February 18th, proposed
9 labeling changes from FDA. And I understand that the
10 scope of today's meeting is not to discuss the
11 relevance of these labeling changes, but I have
12 identified three points which I think Cathy, too, had
13 highlighted a little earlier, which we need to take
14 into account when we deliberate and discuss potential
15 protocol outlines.

16 The first is the use of a fixed dose
17 combination. Here, we will need to consider whether
18 the study groups, which is the adolescent and the
19 pediatrics, should be put on a fixed dose combination
20 relevance over the free dose combination is also
21 applicable.

22 The second is LABAs should be discontinued

1 once asthma control is achieved. This could be
2 interpreted as LABA step-down from any NHLBI
3 guidelines, which is step 3 to 5 and I think maybe
4 even 6, as this could limit any long-term safety
5 studies of LABA and in ICS.

6 Here, an option to consider is potentially
7 maybe reducing the study duration to 3 or maybe 6
8 months. And the last is LABAs are not recommended for
9 patients whose asthma is inadequately controlled on
10 low to medium dose. In this case, LABAs may need to
11 be conducted -- studies may need to be conducted in a
12 more severe group of asthmatic patients.

13 With this, we also have several of our
14 clinical experts and consultants who are also here to
15 answer questions after we finish our presentation, but
16 I will now hand over to Dr. Pascoe, who will give you
17 the clinical proposal and protocols.

18 Thank you.

19 MR. PASCOE: Thank you, Peter. Good
20 afternoon. Novartis are very enthusiastic that we
21 make progress in this area. We recognize that from
22 the patient and prescriber point of view, there is a

1 lack of clarity, which is beholden on those of us in
2 this room to try and provide some answers to.

3 We believe that this conversation can be
4 taken forward by an assessment of risk-benefit and any
5 studies we want to provide to address that need to
6 have the ability to impact clinical practice.

7 So I thought it would be useful just to look
8 at some concepts around what these studies might
9 deliver and to remind ourselves of what we can
10 actually know from clinical studies. It is clear that
11 for drugs that do not positively affect an outcome,
12 you can never exclude a negative effect.

13 All you can do is exclude a risk above that
14 level and in order to do that, you have to design a
15 study aimed at that risk. And from our perspective,
16 the critical component that we have to decide in the
17 next two days is what is that level of risk to be
18 excluded.

19 Just to briefly look back over recent
20 history, we've seen, in the mortality arena, around
21 the question of LABAs and a background of ICS, a
22 number of excellent meta-analyses and the numbers I've

1 got here reflect the numbers of fatalities recorded in
2 those studies.

3 One of the confusing things is that we are
4 used to looking at series of studies and coming to
5 decisions on the cumulative value of them. In this
6 arena, however, as Professor Sears pointed out, the
7 meta-analyses replicate the same data.

8 So the fact we have had a significant number
9 of analyses providing similar answers reflects that
10 the data is similar, and, clearly, you can look at
11 these studies and see formoterol and salmeterol must
12 reflect different cases.

13 But to my math, and it's difficult, to be
14 sure, this entirety of data reflects 4 fatalities. And
15 that, for me, is a sobering thought, when I've heard
16 people with real clarity over how to interpret this
17 data.

18 I think it does ask a very real question and
19 I think it does give us pause for thought of how we
20 can clarify whether or not this risk is real; as I
21 said, more importantly, what level of risk we can
22 exclude.

1 When we come to hospitalizations, we believe
2 the data is clearer. We believe that when we look at
3 six meta-analyses, and these are, I think, all the
4 significant meta-analyses, and we've chosen to exclude
5 sponsor analyses. However, I think some of the
6 analyses done by my colleagues at GSK and AZ are
7 actually very informative.

8 Now, these first five studies look at
9 ratios, either risk ratios or odds ratios, and the
10 last study, performed by Dr. Levenson, looks at risk
11 difference. And I would argue, when you look at that
12 data, the only studies through different -- again,
13 it's similar data, but the methodologies have
14 suggested that the effect of LABAs on ICS is, indeed,
15 protective.

16 Well, indeed, there are four studies which
17 don't show a protective effect, but the estimate is
18 close to unity. In the last study, where risk
19 difference is looked at, and this is risk difference
20 per 1,000 patients, which is probably the most,
21 certainly, from our perspective, pessimistic of the
22 studies, I think what's important is to try to

1 quantify that data in terms of the impact it has on
2 the patient.

3 We are saying here, for the point estimate
4 of .25 per 4,000 patients, that relates to 1
5 hospitalization event per 1,000 years. And to be a
6 little trite about it, that means if you started
7 taking your long-acting beta-agonist a millennium ago,
8 you would have had daily benefit for an average risk
9 of 1 hospitalization.

10 Now, if you take the worst case scenario
11 from this data, with the upper end of the confidence
12 interval, that's working out at less than 1
13 hospitalization per 100 patient years. So from our
14 perspective, this data does indicate that this
15 question is answered within the boundaries I set at
16 the beginning of can you justify the non-excludable
17 risk in terms of giving the therapy.

18 The only question mark, I think, that
19 remains over these types of data is that they're not
20 provided in a single randomized controlled study. And
21 I think where we would be very concerned about that is
22 if the methodology for identifying and collecting the

1 cases was dramatically different.

2 But given most of these studies are being
3 conducted by industry, the method by which
4 hospitalization is recorded is rigorously defined and
5 it is mandatory that these events are recorded.

6 From our perspective, we do not see that as
7 a concern that weighs up against the potential error
8 in the studies. So there is some room for doubt, but
9 I think we have to always say how much doubt can we
10 tolerate.

11 So what are our key conclusions? Well, I
12 think, like everyone else here, we agree that LABA use
13 in the absence of an ICS is not appropriate, and the
14 guidelines and labeling currently reflect that.

15 I think, as I've just mentioned, further
16 studies on asthma-related hospitalization are unlikely
17 to change the risk-benefit, because the risk-benefit
18 has been shown to be positive. And the signal, if you
19 believe one exists, and I'm not sure there is a strong
20 signal there, the worst estimates from the evidence, I
21 think, are justified in terms of the clear benefits
22 that we all believe LABAs bring.

1 Around the question of mortality, this is
2 clearly of concern and it is our perspective that for
3 similar reasons that GSK and AZ have indicated, that
4 randomized controlled studies will not help us answer
5 this question. And I think we heard a very good
6 statement earlier on about deciding what level of risk
7 to exclude before you can exclude that the study isn't
8 feasible, and I think that that's absolutely right.

9 But our conclusion is based on an assessment
10 of a level of risk which we think would be helpful to
11 exclude. And by helpful, I mean not only if you see a
12 study where there is a risk beyond that level and you
13 say the risk-benefit is broken, but the very important
14 question, which has driven all of these meetings, is
15 when you see an estimate below that level, but it's to
16 clearly significant, people don't accept it's clearly
17 true, and that continues to impact our labeling and
18 our behaviors.

19 So to address the question, you have to
20 address both sides of what does the data mean if it
21 falls either way.

22 So Novartis has said what we shouldn't be

1 doing. And what do we actually think we can do to
2 help? And I think that's probably, in some ways, a
3 more important question.

4 Well, following the last advisory committee,
5 there were a number of areas of concern identified
6 where more data would be helpful. And you can see
7 here that of these four areas, it's our belief that
8 pediatrics, since that time, the efficacy side, which
9 was an important part of the debate, has been
10 addressed in some really very good studies and the
11 efficacy benefits of LABAs have been clarified.

12 Furthermore, I think the risks we saw in
13 those analyses have not been borne out by the data on
14 the fixed dose combinations. But nevertheless, the
15 fact that the agency has suggested pediatrics for
16 further studies has left us to focus on other areas.

17 We believe an area that is actually even
18 less well represented is adolescents, and we think
19 this could be a fruitful area where we could add some
20 knowledge to the conversation and bring forward a
21 better understanding of the risk-benefit.

22 In terms of African-Americans, we believe an

1 individual study there is going to be problematic and
2 an approach of taking data from each of the potential
3 studies and bringing that together to get a better
4 assessment may well be valid, and we would contribute
5 a significant number of African-American patients from
6 our adolescent study towards that end.

7 But as pointed out earlier on, I don't think
8 it would be possible to utilize that data in that
9 subgroup from that one study as a standalone debate.
10 And we would commit to studying polymorphisms in this
11 patient population.

12 So what does our study actually look like?
13 Well, it's a very simple study design, where we would
14 add Foradil to a moderate dose of ICS against the same
15 moderate dose of ICS on its own. And we left the
16 duration vague, because it clearly was going to be a
17 significant topic of conversation, but we think the
18 study would probably have to be between 6 and 12
19 months.

20 In terms of the sample size, assuming it was
21 12 months long, it would be just over 3,000 patients
22 in the study. And here is the important part. What

1 risk difference do we want to exclude? And our
2 suggestion is that a risk difference of 1 percent is a
3 level of hospitalizations which you could feel
4 comfortable that the benefits outweighed the risks.

5 I know I will be asked why 1 percent, not
6 1.5 or .5, and we have to accept these things are
7 arbitrary. In order to take the debate forward, we
8 have to decide and it occurred to us that a risk
9 difference of 1 percent, with a very optimistic
10 assessment of longevity, roughly equates to one event
11 in a lifetime of asthma, and that seems somehow an
12 appropriate way to communicate to patients and
13 doctors.

14 So that is our suggestion. We know it will
15 be debated. The population of interest is
16 adolescents, as we stated, and they would be
17 uncontrolled, on a moderate dose of ICS or at the
18 lower end of the moderate dose of ICS.

19 The study conduct here is extremely
20 problematic, because we've heard what the problems are
21 of not allowing rescue therapy. And we've had
22 suggestions that for 3 months, you can maintain people

1 on a moderate dose of ICS.

2 It is our belief that the patients who would
3 need a step-up in therapy, if that is not allowed and
4 they leave the study, we always think a 10 percent
5 dropout rate is problematic. But if we believe the
6 very patients who are going to provide the information
7 on the endpoint of interest are those patients whose
8 asthma worsens, to allow them to leave the study is
9 disastrous if the dropout is differential.

10 So we would advocate that you have to
11 increase their inhaled corticosteroid dose under a
12 specified regime and under pre-specified conditions,
13 and that allows a decision to be made if the frequency
14 of that is similar between the arms.

15 As soon as we see that differs between the
16 arms, analysis struggles to help us interpret that and
17 I think that's a weakness of any of these studies,
18 which is extremely difficult to get around and it is a
19 significant problem.

20 So what endpoints would we study? Well,
21 we've rather avoided the debate here by putting
22 intubation and death in brackets and I think it sits

1 between the pediatric proposal and the adult proposal.
2 And our view is the frequency of those events would be
3 so low, whether they're included in the primary
4 endpoint or included in a subset listing actually
5 probably isn't terribly impactful.

6 The secondary endpoints, this is a
7 collection of endpoints that we're all used to in
8 asthma studies, but I think why this is so important
9 is we have become polarized into a debate about risk-
10 benefit, around hospitalization, and we seem to have a
11 pendulum on which you can swing across this.

12 But as was pointed out earlier, for most of
13 these patients, asthma is a day-to-day disease, where
14 hospitalization is a very unlikely event. We're all
15 talking about background rates of 1 event per 100
16 patient years.

17 So in terms of assessing risk-benefit, we
18 should not marry up just hospitalization. We have to
19 weigh out the negative side, if, indeed, there is one,
20 but we have to have an assessment of the potential
21 benefit in terms of a very serious disease.

22 We're talking about a population of patients

1 here who aren't patients who occasionally take
2 albuterol. We're talking about people who have earned
3 a high level of maintenance therapy and are still
4 symptomatic.

5 As was said, our underlying background
6 assumption, our rate of the underlying assumption is 1
7 percent, and I'm sure there will be some debate around
8 that. We feel that the change in hospitalization
9 rates over the past 15 years has been significant and
10 some of the data we've seen presented overestimates
11 the rate.

12 I can tell you that we're conducting a study
13 at the moment looking at hospitalization rates and
14 we've just had over 200 patient years of experience
15 and had our first event. So I think the 1 percent, if
16 anything, is giving us a higher rate than we believe
17 we will see in practice.

18 So just graphically to demonstrate the study
19 regime -- and I hope my explanation was sufficient to
20 convey that. In looking at our sample size estimates,
21 I alluded to the fact we were interested in risk
22 difference and I alluded to the fact that risk

1 difference is important to patients, because they are
2 interested in what number of events they are likely to
3 expect because of the therapy.

4 But there are a couple of interesting things
5 that happen with the mathematics of risk difference.

6 One is to achieve a similar answer to a ratio
7 approach, you actually need a slightly smaller number
8 of patients. The other is that as the event rate
9 drops, you're able to detect bigger differences for
10 the same sample size.

11 One of the problems with non-inferiority
12 studies is people are able to mentally swap between
13 the upper boundary and the point estimate. And just
14 to be clear, when we exclude a rate of 1 percent, that
15 means the top end of the confidence interval will be
16 less than that.

17 But what I've illustrated here, in the
18 middle column, I've listed differences and some
19 examples of how this study would turn out, is what
20 would be the point estimate for the difference.

21 So if, for example, in the highlighted in
22 blue, we see our 30 events, a split of anything worse

1 than 17/13 would indicate we haven't met our previous
2 failure criteria.

3 Back to one of my original points of we need
4 to try contributing new knowledge to these questions.
5 When we look at adolescents and we look at Levenson's
6 estimates of the risk there, and I think this probably
7 remains the best effort to look at adolescents, we can
8 see the confidence interval around the risk. The
9 upper end was 1 percent, but that wasn't annualized.
10 So the annualized rate there was 2 percent.

11 So if our study excludes a 1 percent risk
12 difference, we will be significantly impacting the
13 assessment of risk difference in this patient
14 population.

15 Now, on to the operational complexities of
16 running these very large studies, very briefly,
17 studies you're all familiar with. You can see that in
18 this arena, the majority of adult studies, which are
19 the top three studies, recruit at approximately 3 to
20 4,000 patients per year. We believe, in adolescents,
21 this would be more likely to be 1,000 patients per
22 year.

1 Therefore, to recruit 3,000 patients would
2 take over 3 years. And here is an area of concern for
3 us. If we take these individual studies in isolation,
4 when we see these delivery times that I think AZ and
5 GSK have delivered, they're all dependent on being the
6 only study. But our belief is internal capacity
7 within our organizations is not the rate-limiting
8 step. It's the external capacity.

9 We are further concerned that when studies
10 go on for many years, the ability to sustain
11 enrollment at the original rate is highly
12 questionable. So these figures, I think they've been
13 offered by all the companies, are an upper end of what
14 you can achieve if you're the only study out there and
15 you've got a reasonably short duration and your study
16 question is of interest.

17 Some discussion points on study design.
18 Clearly, whether or not we're taking asymptomatic
19 versus asymptomatic patients is crucial, because the
20 search for symptomatic patients makes the study harder
21 to recruit. But we believe you cannot enroll
22 asymptomatic patients into a step-up study design.

1 You cannot ask people who are well controlled to take
2 more medicine to ask a question of interest.

3 As we've said earlier, if we use symptomatic
4 patients, they would need to have step-up therapy
5 built into the study either on a rescue basis or on a
6 mandated basis, and that will induce potential bias
7 into the study.

8 If we look at the comparison of the same
9 dose of ICS or an increased dose, this is a subtlety
10 here that is crucially important. If you compare a
11 LABA plus ICS to an increased dose of ICS, you are not
12 asking the question, what is the safety profile of a
13 LABA. You are asking a question about comparative
14 regimes.

15 It might be that's the question you want to
16 ask, but I would urge everyone to recognize that you
17 have to identify the question and design the study
18 appropriately to bring the answer home. And the
19 reason that's important is the efficacy component of
20 the study with increased steroid dose then becomes
21 very much a part of the balance.

22 In terms of duration, I think it's been

1 touched upon by many other people today and, clearly,
2 longer means shorter, shorter means longer. So I
3 won't talk about that.

4 So as far as specific operations, very
5 quickly, just to give you an example, to run the study
6 would take 5.5 years, we believe. If you decrease the
7 dosing period, you will increase the duration by 3 and
8 6 years, respectively, and, as we've said, the study
9 would be dramatically impacted if it competes with
10 other studies.

11 So in summary, Novartis believe that large
12 randomized clinical control trials are very unlikely
13 to provide data which will help us move prescribing
14 practice in terms of our assessment of risk-benefit.

15 Any excess risk or mortality that is
16 meaningful is also not addressable in a randomized
17 controlled study. Novartis proposes that we would
18 study adolescents to significantly change the
19 assessment of risk-benefit in that group.

20 Thank you.

21 DR. SWENSON: Well, thank you. We now are
22 magically ahead of schedule. So there will be

1 considerable time here for questions. And we'll start
2 with our list here. I think Dr. Fink is the top of
3 the list here.

4 DR. FINK: Yes. I had a question, actually,
5 I think, to all three companies in terms of ethics and
6 equipoise, which is in their data they have presented
7 to date, what is the inclusion of African-Americans
8 and at least Caribbean-Hispanics, because if those
9 populations are underrepresented, but at higher risk,
10 then there is a greater degree of ethics and equipoise
11 to the proposed studies.

12 Secondly, specifically to Novartis, because
13 of the complication of what they're presenting, where
14 alteration of steroid dosage would make the study hard
15 to interpret, how will they deal with the difference
16 that their study potentially allows multiple different
17 steroids at not necessarily clinically equivalent or
18 biologically equivalent doses to be used, unless they
19 go to a fixed steroid for all patients in their study?

20 DR. SWENSON: Okay. Well, I'll ask Novartis
21 to handle both those questions when their turn comes
22 up, but I think we have AstraZeneca here to kick off.

1 DR. ANDERSSON: I can address the question
2 of African-Americans in the Symbicort studies. In the
3 studies that provided the background for the approval
4 in the U.S., there were about 10 to 15 percent of
5 African-Americans in that study sample, and the risk
6 profile and tolerability was similar in the African-
7 Americans to the total population.

8 In addition to that, we're recently just
9 finishing up two studies, one 3-month efficacy study
10 and one 1-year safety study in 700 patients, African-
11 Americans, comparing Symbicort to the corresponding
12 dose of budesonide.

13 So that will add to the data. It's not
14 available yet, but it will add to the data we have.

15 DR. KNOBIL: Yes. One of the reasons why
16 there's a lot of questions about outcomes in African-
17 Americans is because of the results that we saw in
18 SMART.

19 In SMART, as you heard already, it was a
20 26,000-patient study, approximately 18 percent of the
21 patients in that study were African-Americans. And it
22 appeared that African-Americans had worse outcomes on

1 salmeterol.

2 I think it's important to realize, though,
3 that even at baseline, the level of asthma control in
4 the African-American population was less -- less well
5 controlled than in the Caucasian population. There
6 was also less use of inhaled corticosteroids. Only
7 about 38 percent of African-Americans were using
8 inhaled corticosteroids, whereas about nearly 50
9 percent were overall.

10 So in order to answer that question,
11 GlaxoSmithKline did do an African-American-only safety
12 study. If you could show the slide, please. We did
13 show this at the last advisory committee. And as you
14 can see, it was as study of about 500 patients, all
15 African-Americans, looking at the impact of comparing
16 Advair to FP alone. In this case, it was Advair 150
17 to FP 100.

18 As you can see here, there was no increased
19 risk in exacerbations. In fact, numerically, it was a
20 little bit smaller, but it wasn't necessarily powered
21 to show a difference between the arms.

22 I think it's also important to note that in

1 that study, there were two hospitalizations in the
2 Advair group and there were three hospitalizations in
3 the FP alone group.

4 The bottom part of the table shows all of
5 the African-Americans that were represented in our
6 database. So in each individual trial, typically, the
7 number of African-Americans is low.

8 So what we did is we put all of the data
9 together from all of our trials to get a better idea
10 and what you see here is that the number of asthma-
11 related hospitalizations was equal in those receiving
12 Advair versus those receiving ICS alone.

13 So, again, doing a trial with an adequate
14 number of African-Americans to have a powered study is
15 going to be difficult. So, for example, the trial at
16 the top took 13 or 14 months to enroll 500 patients.
17 So it is more difficult, but it's something that we
18 can look at as a subset if a large trial is done.

19 MR. PASCOE: So two questions. The question
20 of the steroid dose, just to be clear, we're proposing
21 that subjects are randomized to the same steroid and
22 the same dose to start the study and the analysis

1 would be done on intention to treat.

2 However, recent data does suggest that after
3 3 to 6 months in this type of study, we will see as
4 many as 50 percent of patients poorly controlled. So
5 the correct methodology, and I'm not suggesting this,
6 would be to drive those patients through the study,
7 not change their medication, and see how many of them
8 are hospitalized.

9 The only method we can actually use is to
10 somehow either let them leave the study when they're
11 poorly controlled, and, therefore, they will be
12 treated in an ad hoc fashion by their physicians and
13 won't be potentially lost to follow-up, or,
14 alternatively, we mandate when and how they are
15 handled.

16 Then, as I say, if that breaks evenly, you
17 don't have a problem to deal with. If it doesn't,
18 then you'll have to make an assessment of how
19 significant you think that difference is.

20 To the African-American question, I think
21 it's very much in line with our thinking, is that
22 large studies in the general adult population are

1 really not going to add much value here. But if there
2 are specific subsets where either there is a
3 suggestion of excess risk or there is insufficient
4 data to quantify the risk, because they're the same,
5 these are the subsets we should be studying.

6 Now, we've chosen to address one today, but
7 I think you could equally argue need in African-
8 Americans and I think that that would be the
9 feasibility of such. We haven't gone into it in the
10 same detail, but I think in terms of addressing a
11 global study and maybe a higher risk difference
12 because of the uncertainty, that would be a
13 possibility and it would be a valuable thing to do, in
14 our opinion.

15 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Ownby?

16 DR. OWNBY: I had a question that no one has
17 addressed yet that our patients always come in with,
18 and that is the question of what are all the risks;
19 not just the risk of sudden death or an intubation,
20 but the risk from using higher doses of inhaled
21 corticosteroids or the steroid effects.

22 Growth suppression is the one that a lot of

1 parents ask about. But I'm aware of some reports of
2 cushingoid appearance from individuals on topical
3 corticosteroids and I don't know what the prevalence
4 of that has been in any of the studies, whether it
5 really shows up or not, and I'm surprised that no one
6 has mentioned that.

7 DR. SWENSON: I think Dr. Krishnan might
8 have an immediate answer to that.

9 DR. KRISHNAN: It's a separate question.

10 DR. SWENSON: Okay. Anybody willing to
11 address that question? Okay.

12 MR. PASCOE: I'll take a stab first, if I
13 may. So I think it raises a really intriguing point.
14 The first point is the question here is not whether or
15 not to use LABAs. It's a question of whether to use
16 LABAs and something else. So in terms of the manifest
17 safety of the alternatives, I think that should be
18 rolled into our assessment of risk-benefit.

19 In terms of your specific question, I think
20 any study of this magnitude, even the 3,000 patients
21 we are suggesting, would look at those risks and have
22 full facility to quantify them.

1 DR. SWENSON: Just for the record, I would
2 like to ask you to just state your name before you
3 answer the question.

4 DR. KNOBIL: Kate Knobil, GSK. Just to
5 specifically answer the question of how often we see
6 it, generally, we don't see cushingoid appearance in
7 our studies. The doses of fluticasone propionate,
8 either by itself or in Advair with a LABA, generally
9 have very low systemic exposure, because most of the
10 drug is cleared by first pass metabolism.

11 However, that is not to say that if you take
12 very, very high doses, above the labeled
13 recommendations, you could get a level of exposure
14 that could give you at kind of effect.

15 Now, in children, the only dose that is
16 approved in the United States is Advair 100 twice
17 daily or FP 100 twice daily. So anything above that
18 could potentially cause growth suppression, although
19 in the studies that we've done, the level of growth
20 suppression is small, approximately 1 centimeter, and
21 there appears to be catch-up growth.

22 You do bring up a very good point, though,

1 that if you push inhaled corticosteroids in order to
2 avoid using a long-acting beta-agonist, you could have
3 some of these effects that you wouldn't necessarily
4 see at the normally used or labeled doses.

5 DR. SWENSON: I have some questions for
6 Novartis and AstraZeneca to just clarify their
7 proposed study design. For AstraZeneca, on your slide
8 CD-6, where you have the schema of the study, I just
9 wanted to ask you about the bulleted statement that
10 open label add-on of additional asthma controller
11 medication would be allowed.

12 Could you just clarify whether -- I presume
13 that would include inhaled corticosteroids and whether
14 you would allow that in both arms and that that would
15 be a measure of efficacy or failure of efficacy, if
16 it's added on.

17 DR. ANDERSSON: Okay. Thank you.

18 DR. SWENSON: This is Dr. Andersson.

19 DR. ANDERSSON: Tomas Andersson,
20 AstraZeneca. Yes. The reason why we proposed to
21 include it is, obviously, as we heard before, putting
22 patients on ICS or ICS/LABA and hoping to keep them in

1 a study for up to a year will inevitably lead to more
2 failures in the budesonide arm, because it does not
3 control asthma as well as the combination treatment.

4 So either you just keep that and patients
5 drop out and are put on other medications and either
6 you don't look at it at all or you do full-time
7 follow-up, but then you study them where part of the
8 time they are on another treatment, not the study
9 treatment.

10 The alternative to that or to mitigate that,
11 we propose to -- the randomized treatment will be
12 blinded. So patients don't know what they were on.
13 But to keep patients in the study, we would propose to
14 allow open label add-on of ICS, also, during the
15 course of the trial in order to keep patients in.

16 It's a tradeoff and it's a compromise, but
17 in our judgment, it's a better way to retain patients
18 and keep them in there than to lose the worst
19 controlled patients and then not being able to study
20 them properly at all.

21 DR. KRAMER: You track that as an outcome,
22 their need for the additional --

1 DR. ANDERSSON: It's one of our proposed
2 secondary outcomes, because, obviously, it's a measure
3 of treatment failure.

4 DR. KRAMER: Also, could I ask the other
5 question for Novartis? Actually, it's two things.
6 One is you had in your schema, but didn't address it -
7 - let me get the slide. It is slide CO-9, you had a
8 low dose ICS run-in, and I just wondered if you could
9 explain how that will target the right patient
10 population if you have to have a 2-week run-in on low
11 dose ICS.

12 Do you want me to ask you the other question
13 so you can answer them both at once? The other
14 question is in the December conversation, December
15 2008 advisory committee, there's a lot of concern when
16 you give single-agent LABA, even if you say the
17 patient should be also taking inhaled corticosteroid,
18 of the impact of non-adherence.

19 Since your study is the only one that's
20 actually looking at a separate LABA and ICS, I just
21 wondered if you were planning on assessing adherence
22 or some measure of whether or not there was compliance

1 to both agents.

2 MR. PASCOE: Steve Pascoe, Novartis. I
3 think to the first question, experience shows that if
4 you bring patients into asthma studies who are
5 apparently poorly controlled on a set dose of
6 steroids, that once they enter the study, you get a
7 high level of control. So it is actually a compliance
8 issue.

9 So one way to mitigate against this is you
10 place them in the study on the dose at which they're
11 apparently poorly controlled and if they remain poorly
12 controlled after the run-in, they then get randomized
13 into the study.

14 The other question relating to compliance, I
15 think it would be critical to ensure compliance,
16 monitor compliance, and be able to assess it at the
17 study end. And to that end, our choice of steroid may
18 well be guided by our ability to find compatible
19 electronic monitoring devices that record date and
20 time of administration and patients who were
21 noncompliant in the study would be taken out of the
22 study.

1 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Fleming?

2 DR. FLEMING: I'd like to go back and just
3 revisit some of the context for -- it was mainly in
4 the AZ presentation. I was raising some issues
5 earlier today in the GSK presentation about whether
6 the margins were too small, particularly for the most
7 serious events, making the case that if we're getting
8 global benefit to patients, that even as serious and
9 as important as an asthma-related death or intubation
10 would be, requiring that we rule out that there even
11 be 1 per 100,000 or per 10,000 people may be overly
12 rigorous.

13 I was arguing that you could -- and we'll
14 discuss this more tomorrow -- you could justify a
15 larger margin, allowing to have up to a doubling or a
16 tripling, but ruling out something in excess of that
17 in the context of the importance of the benefit.

18 I had made a quick comment, though, that it
19 seemed that their margin that they had put forward for
20 the asthma-related hospitalization made sense. It was
21 a 1.3, in that context, basically ruling out 50 excess
22 events.

1 My concern is, at least as I understand the
2 AstraZeneca, they have now gone in the opposite
3 direction of saying you can have up to a doubling,
4 meaning that you could allow up to 200 additional
5 events per 10,000 person years before it's really
6 clinically unacceptable and, by the way, that
7 conclusion would still be achieved even if you had 64
8 excess events.

9 Now, they put forward very appropriate
10 criteria when you design a trial. You want it to be
11 ethical, relevant, and feasible. And, in fact, if you
12 rule out a doubling, that's relevant, but the question
13 is, is it adequately informative, is it adequately
14 relevant, and this isn't novel.

15 We've gone through these discussions of
16 margins in other disease areas. I'll just give one
17 example. In Type II diabetes, in essence, in that
18 setting, what has been required is ruling out a 1.3
19 margin on cardiovascular deaths, stroke, and MI.

20 One could say, "Well, what if we just rule
21 out a doubling in asthma-related hospitalization, is
22 that relevant?" Sure, it's relevant, but it doesn't

1 answer whether you're ruling out excesses that are
2 smaller than a doubling on that endpoint and,
3 furthermore, it doesn't at all address whether you're
4 ruling out what we most care about. In that setting,
5 it's the cardiovascular death, stroke, and MI.

6 So in this setting, and we'll discuss this a
7 lot tomorrow, where we set that margin is always
8 benefit-to-risk. How important is the benefit? And I
9 am persuaded there is important benefit and,
10 therefore, it is acceptable to have some excess risk.

11 But it seemed to me that the GSK
12 presentation, while being overly conservative for what
13 would be acceptable in excess risk for asthma-related
14 death and intubation, seemed appropriate for
15 hospitalization. The AstraZeneca is going to almost a
16 fourfold more lenient approach.

17 So it's confusing how this justification is
18 that if you have a 2 percent background rate, meaning
19 200 events per 10,000 person years, it's okay to have
20 up to 200 extra events. Actually, what I'd be hoping
21 is that I'd be reducing these kinds of things.

22 I'm hoping that these interventions, given

1 to people at serious risk, would actually be reducing
2 things like important hospitalizations that are
3 asthma-related.

4 So I'm really perplexed as to how, and
5 that's how, of course, you got the small sample size,
6 how we could justify such a large margin.

7 I'll just make one last comment before your
8 answer. The advantage of being more rigorous in the
9 whole overall population is that if you're designing
10 it, as GSK said, ruling out an excess of 50 percent or
11 an excess of 1.3, a 30 percent relative increase, it
12 does allow you, in the subgroups, like the African-
13 Americans, who are 1/7th of the population, to, at
14 least in that subgroup, have something that's
15 interpretable, that, in essence, allows you to at
16 least rule out a doubling in that subgroup.

17 So by being more rigorous overall, it
18 actually puts us into a position where we can get
19 something that's interpretable at least in the
20 subgroups.

21 DR. BONUCCELLI: So thank you, Dr. Fleming.
22 Cathy Bonuccelli, AstraZeneca. First, I just want to

1 say we acknowledge this is one of the hardest
2 questions being asked to the advisors and we
3 understand that we are here to discuss it. So that's
4 the first thing I would say.

5 The second thing is, as you pointed out
6 earlier today and as we would agree with, we measure
7 relative risks for a specific reason, and that is to
8 inform decisions on therapeutic choice at the
9 patient/physician dialogue.

10 So really the question is in that context
11 and in that context, you have to remember, setting a
12 risk to exclude is not saying what's acceptable or
13 unacceptable. It's saying what will we learn from the
14 trial, setting the confidence interval.

15 So you will get a point estimate --

16 DR. FLEMING: By the way, just on that point
17 -- I want you to continue, but just on that point, I
18 think as the FDA clearly said, that margin, though,
19 needs to be low enough such that anything less than
20 that is acceptable.

21 So it's not sufficient to say a doubling is
22 unacceptable, that can be our margin. What's implicit

1 when you use a margin of a doubling is that anything
2 that's an increase less than a doubling is acceptable
3 in the context of benefit.

4 DR. BONUCCELLI: Okay. So I'm just going to
5 run through the logic again. Just for the purpose of
6 the conversation, I'm agreeing with you, largely.
7 You're going to get a point estimate and, for the
8 purposes of that dialogue, that will be the most
9 likely estimate.

10 Then there will be a confidence interval
11 around that estimate that will be the part that you
12 want to decide how confident do we need to be. So
13 that's a clinical question, as you pointed out, and up
14 for conversation.

15 We have shown, and you've agreed that we've
16 shown substantial benefit. The other point that I
17 think we wanted to make sure people understood is the
18 other tradeoff being made here is how much additional
19 information you can get for the amount of additional
20 investment of time.

21 So when that tradeoff is made, if 2 is too
22 high, from a clinical perspective, and you want to

1 drive it down or need to drive it down, that's the
2 conversation to have, it should be had with the
3 recognition of how much additional information will
4 you get for the purpose of that discussion and at what
5 cost. And in these terms, the cost is really a time
6 cost.

7 So for a sevenfold larger study, three times
8 as long to twice as long, I think, you will get
9 additional information. You will be able to
10 discriminate between 2 in 100 versus 3 in 100 events.
11 Instead, you'll be able to discriminate between 2 in
12 100 versus 2.5 in 100.

13 DR. FLEMING: Well, let me be more specific
14 on that, because the argument that at least you seem
15 to be making is for sevenfold additional information,
16 you're not getting that much more precision.

17 I would strongly disagree. You get
18 considerably different precision. So if you have, in
19 fact, a 2 percent annual rate in the control, which is
20 200 events per 10,000 person years, if, in fact,
21 you're trying to rule out a doubling, which you can do
22 with 1/7th the sample size, when you're done, you're

1 going to declare a victory if you have an estimated 64
2 excess events, with the possibility you could have an
3 extra 200, on an endpoint that actually I would have
4 thought maybe we would have hoped we could have had a
5 positive effect on.

6 Whereas, for sevenfold the information, what
7 you'd be ruling out is something that, in other
8 disease settings, seems consistent with what we've
9 tried to do, ruling out 60 excess events, not
10 declaring victory unless you have any more than 22
11 excess events.

12 Those are very different sets of confidence
13 that you're going to have. If the background rate is
14 200, can I rule out 200 excess events or 60? Those
15 are profoundly different in terms of insight and
16 reliability.

17 DR. BONUCCELLI: That's the conversation the
18 advisors will have. I think Dr. Carroll is going to
19 clarify. The other point that you made is that our
20 expectation should be that this endpoint would be
21 improved and that the relative risk would be lower
22 than 1. So I think that was also part of

1 AstraZeneca's consideration.

2 Dr. Carroll, do you have a further
3 clarification?

4 MR. CARROLL: Thank you, Cathy. Of course,
5 Professor Fleming, we agree that we have to be very
6 cognizant of the benefit when setting that margin.

7 If I could just show you this slide that we
8 have -- see if it comes up -- because I just want to
9 be really careful for the committee and very precise
10 about exactly what we're doing, because I'm not
11 absolutely certain I agree with the excesses that you
12 were quoting there.

13 What I tried to demonstrate on this slide,
14 and maybe I didn't stay on it long enough in the
15 presentation, is that when we design the study to rule
16 out a relative risk of 2, and we've heard Cathy say
17 that that is, of course, an issue that's going to be
18 discussed, of course, at length tomorrow, but just for
19 clarity, when we do that, then what you find is that
20 the highest event rate on ICS/LABA that can be
21 tolerated and still rule out a relative risk of 2 is
22 on the slide.

1 It's 2.23 percent versus 1.3 percent. So
2 that gives you an upper confidence limit of 1.32
3 percent. So it is not the case -- it is not the case
4 that in ruling out a relative risk of 2, that you're
5 allowing the incidence rate to double, not the case.

6 The maximum increase would be 1.3 percent in
7 terms of the upper confidence limit. And, of course,
8 if we have a slightly better relative risk than 1,
9 then we can rule out a .5 difference. That's the
10 bottom bar and the number on the right-hand side.

11 So if you look at that and translate the top
12 and the bottom on this slide, what you're dealing with
13 is, in the 4,400 trial, if we rule out relative risk
14 of 2, then you're talking about -- per 1,000 patients,
15 you're talking about an excess of about 10 or 13
16 events per 1,000 patients, not 20, for example.

17 Then if you want to drive that lower, if
18 that's unacceptable and you want to drive that lower,
19 you say, no, an excess of 10 or 13 events per 1,000 is
20 too high, if you want to drive it lower and you want
21 to go for a much bigger trial size, then what the
22 slide is telling you is that then you'll be ruling out

1 not 13 per 1,000, but something like 5 or 6 per 1,000.

2 There, the numbers are relevant to the
3 design that we have put forward. I hope that's a
4 helpful clarification.

5 DR. FLEMING: So, Kevin, let me just
6 respond, because I think I'm referring to the same
7 numbers you are. So let's look at this top scenario.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. FLEMING: So I was working off of your
10 assumption of a 2 percent background rate. And so if
11 you're ruling out a doubling, that would translate to
12 ruling out 200 excess events.

13 MR. CARROLL: That's not correct.

14 DR. FLEMING: If you have a background rate
15 of 200 hospitalizations, a 2 percent annual event
16 rate. So if you have a 2 percent annual event rate in
17 the control, then a doubling would be essentially
18 increasing it from 2 to 4.

19 MR. CARROLL: Yes. That's true, because 2
20 times 2 is 4. So that's, obviously, correct.

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. FLEMING: See, we're getting to

1 agreement quickly here.

2 MR. CARROLL: I'm not going to debate that.

3 But what I'm trying to say is that in the study that
4 we have designed, it's a 4,400-patient trial, relative
5 risk of 2, 88 events. That's what it is.

6 So you generate your 88 events and if they
7 split 44/44, no excess risk, you're in the middle.
8 That's what you get. I've got this in a different
9 backup slide, but on the top, with the same 88 events,
10 they split out at something in the region of I think
11 it's 53/37, something like that.

12 DR. FLEMING: So, Kevin, I can be brief
13 here. Let's be brief. Eighty-eight events is correct.
14 So we agree on most of the number. Eighty-eight
15 events is correct if you want to rule out a doubling
16 and the reason you can get that with 4,400 people is a
17 baseline 2 percent event rate, which is 200 per
18 10,000.

19 So you're trying to rule out a doubling.
20 That's effectively ruling out an excess of 200
21 hospitalizations. You win, exactly as you got here,
22 if you're no worse than 1.3. A 30 percent increase

1 off of 200 is 60. That's what I was mentioning
2 before.

3 So essentially, as long as your data show no
4 more than a 60 increase from 200 to 260, you'll be
5 able to rule out a doubling. And as you correctly
6 point out, if we actually have an estimate that's the
7 same or if our estimate is positive, then we do a
8 whole lot better than ruling out a doubling.

9 The risk in doing a small trial, though, is
10 if those of us believe that you need to rule out 1.3,
11 which you will do if you see an estimate of .85, you
12 darn well better be confident that your agent is truly
13 at least .85 or better or you're not going to have a
14 high probability of achieving this.

15 So what most of us do, as you did, is you're
16 saying, "Well, even though we may think we're at .85,
17 if, in fact, we're the same, we want to have a high
18 chance of success," which is a high chance of seeing
19 no worse than 1.3. That rules out the doubling.

20 But in simple terms, clinically, if the
21 background rate of the control of ICS alone is 200
22 events per 10,000, ruling out a doubling is saying I'm

1 not going to have more than a 200 increase and I win
2 only if I have no more -- exactly as you say -- an
3 estimated 30 percent increase, which, though, is an
4 estimated 60 excess events.

5 So tomorrow, this is what we need to discuss
6 as to what is the appropriate bar, and there's no
7 magic number here. But that doesn't mean it's
8 arbitrary. And where GSK's calculations were fitting
9 that margin was 1.3.

10 I was complaining that they did 1.3 even for
11 the rarest events, where I could use a much bigger
12 margin, I believe. But for the common events, as
13 we've done in Type II diabetes, as we've done in OA
14 and RA patients, no, allowing a doubling is almost
15 unprecedented for a common event, because,
16 effectively, it's saying you could have up to -- we're
17 only ruling out an excess of 200 hospitalizations.

18 MR. CARROLL: I'm going to attempt to have
19 the last word and see if it works out, because I'm
20 sure we'll come back to this tomorrow.

21 I just want to be really clear about this.
22 The way the study is designed -- and what's really

1 important here is this top line. And I'm sorry to
2 point the advisors to it again, but it's very
3 important. The way this study is designed is if a
4 relative risk of 2 is ruled out, simultaneously, the
5 upper confidence limit for the risk difference will be
6 1.32 percent. That's what it will be in this trial.

7 That means that you have ruled out that the
8 excess is no more than 1.3 percent. So per 1,000
9 patients, the excess is no more than 13. That's what
10 that study will tell you.

11 I'd be very happy, Tom, to take you through
12 the math after the meeting, but I guarantee you that
13 is correct.

14 DR. SWENSON: Mr. Mullins?

15 MR. MULLINS: Thank you. Two questions. I
16 want to direct my first question to the sponsors, and
17 I have a question, but I want to take the conversation
18 a different direction.

19 I wanted to know if the sponsors have taken
20 under consideration socioeconomic issues in the way
21 that the patient population behaves. And not all
22 patients, not all of the sample group will behave the

1 same.

2 I want to know from the sponsors, how do you
3 capture data from aspects or parts of the population
4 that don't access healthcare in the same way, who use
5 the emergency room for their primary care physician,
6 and who do not have a pulmonologist that they go to
7 regularly?

8 I think we need to consider that. I want to
9 know from all three sponsors how you address that
10 issue, because, obviously, I think, based on the
11 Bailey study, there are some considerations for
12 subpopulations. I think we have to consider the
13 Bailey study when we think about a 4 percent increase
14 in African-Americans. The occurrence of asthma in
15 children, there's a 4 percent increase of
16 vulnerability among African-American youth.

17 So I want to take that under consideration
18 and have the sponsors address that.

19 My second question is directed toward GSK.
20 It's a point of clarification. And that is, it seems
21 that with GSK, there seems to be, obviously, some
22 concern about a randomized study. But with the SMART

1 study, it was not observational. It was, obviously,
2 randomized, and the initial patient population was
3 30,000, with 15,000 control arm and -- 15,000 patients
4 in both arms.

5 Now, it seems you want to double back and go
6 to observational study. And one thing that concerned
7 me is that you said that we would go to -- with
8 observational study, we would be able to go to a pre-
9 selected group of physicians that we've been working
10 with, that would already have patients that they were
11 working with.

12 I want you to clarify that. That concerns
13 me, because that would exclude a large patient
14 population and prospective participants. And that was
15 one positive thing about the SMART study is you got a
16 cross-section of the American population.

17 So I would particularly like you to address
18 that question and, obviously, the other three sponsors
19 to address the other concerns.

20 DR. SWENSON: So, Dr. Knobil, can you take
21 that clarification first, and then the general
22 question? And then we'll have the others follow.

1 DR. KNOBIL: Yes. So in SMART, it was a
2 randomized controlled trial, but it was sort of part
3 randomized controlled trial and part observational
4 study, as it was one visit. Patients got their study
5 medication and never returned to the site, but were
6 contacted by the CRO that was assisting us with the
7 trial.

8 There were a little bit over 13,000 patients
9 per group and it did get a cross-section of patients.
10 We did try to assess socioeconomic status in that
11 study, but the only thing that we had at our disposal,
12 because of the limited amount of information that we
13 collected, was zip code and that is a very crude
14 estimate of socioeconomic status.

15 So based on that assessment, we didn't find
16 any socioeconomic element that helped us better
17 understand the results in SMART. Also, recognize the
18 number of events in SMART was very low and so trying
19 to pick apart whether or not they were influenced by
20 certain factors was limited by the actual --

21 MR. MULLINS: Don't you think that implies
22 why we need a randomized study, because we are open to

1 better profiling with a randomized study, because we
2 can look at particular categories and strata?

3 DR. KNOBIL: Yes. So I'm going to let Dr.
4 Camargo comment further on what the observational
5 study can bring us, because it actually will have
6 potentially more information than we may have in a
7 typical randomized controlled trial.

8 Just to be clear, we haven't picked a set of
9 investigators that have a certain group of patients.
10 Again, I'll let Dr. Camargo talk about this more, but
11 we're looking at events that have already happened.
12 So it would include all patients in the observational
13 study, not just a certain group of patients in a
14 certain part of the country.

15 Dr. Camargo?

16 DR. CAMARGO: I think you raise an important
17 general criticism of randomized trials, and I do want
18 to make clear that I love randomized trials. I do
19 randomized trials. I have publications on randomized
20 trials in recent issues of major allergy journals.
21 I'm on the standing committee of the clinical trial
22 section for the NHLBI. But observational studies have

1 their role.

2 So observational studies actually may be
3 better suited at addressing your concerns, because one
4 of the problems with randomized trials is that they
5 tend to enroll patients who are better off, who are
6 better connected, who are different than the general
7 population.

8 It's well known that people in randomized
9 trials have better outcomes, more adherent, et cetera.
10 In the proposed study, which I reviewed earlier this
11 morning, some of those datasets would include large
12 datasets like Medicaid. I think that would get
13 directly at some of the issues you're talking about.
14 Another one would be the Department of Defense.

15 There are large datasets with large
16 representation from ethnic minorities and lower income
17 people that we could look at. Part of the planning
18 would be to see if there was sufficient power to do
19 that.

20 Now, if I accept Dr. Fleming's point about
21 an odds ratio of 4, there would be sufficient power, I
22 think, to look at a lot of these subsets. So I hope

1 that helps address your concern.

2 DR. BONUCCELLI: Cathy Bonuccelli,
3 AstraZeneca. You've actually raised a very important
4 point, I think, about the limitations of randomized
5 controlled trials, which is that we generally don't
6 have much socioeconomic data.

7 The other point that you made is that there
8 are subgroups of individuals that decompensate in
9 asthma and there are those who have a true treatment
10 failure that are addressing their disease on a daily
11 basis and then their treatment fails and they
12 decompensate and go to the emergency room or end up in
13 the hospital.

14 There are others, and this was talked about
15 in the FDA briefing materials, I believe, the others
16 are those who really are not addressing their asthma
17 and have acute decompensations, sometimes leading to
18 death.

19 So just to add to that point, I think we
20 have evidence for that in our endpoint discussion
21 about including ED visits. If you look at the ED
22 visits that we would include, we do not quadruple the

1 number of events by adding ED visits. They're only
2 twice the number. The number only doubles relative to
3 the number of hospitalizations. There's no double
4 counting here.

5 Dr. Andersson took you through this slide.
6 And what this seems to indicate -- we have Dr.
7 Silverman with us, in the back, who is an emergency
8 physician. What this seems to indicate is that in
9 clinical trials, what you're really measuring is those
10 ED visits that are treatment failure decompensations.
11 So that that population is a different population than
12 the one you've alluded to.

13 So we would not -- I don't believe we have
14 ideas about how, in a randomized controlled trial, we
15 would capture the population that's not going to be
16 having regular care. These would be patients who have
17 failed treatment. That's the kind of randomized
18 controlled trial population we would have.

19 MS. ARMSTRONG: Linda Armstrong, Novartis
20 Drug Safety. So the advantage of a randomized
21 clinical trial is that it would allow all patients to
22 get the same treatment.

1 So in the trial that we propose, all
2 patients would get ICS, have access to ICS, and have
3 the Foradil on top of that. In SMART, we did see an
4 imbalance in events among African-Americans. This
5 would allow us to tease apart whether or not that was
6 socioeconomic or perhaps beta2 polymorphisms.

7 As Dr. Pascoe mentioned, we would also do
8 genotyping. In addition, we have done some database
9 studies, including a Medicaid study, which we have
10 just the preliminary results available, but that will
11 give us more of a sense of how these events occur in
12 the real world.

13 But in a randomized trial, we hope that the
14 use of inhaled corticosteroids will help us get to
15 these issues better.

16 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Platts-Mills?

17 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: I'd like to follow
18 through on Mr. Mullins' question and put a question to
19 Dr. Pascoe.

20 I welcome your stated intention that any
21 study should provide new information and I would
22 suggest that there really are two big overlapping

1 problems in the management of adolescent asthma in the
2 United States.

3 The first is the fact that the mortality
4 among African-Americans living in poverty is three or
5 fourfold higher than it is in anywhere else, and
6 that's a national disgrace to the United States. And,
7 clearly, the primary issue that we ought to be
8 addressing may be not the issue that we've been
9 addressed to.

10 But the second issue is obesity. Obesity is
11 the number one concern of childhood in the United
12 States today and is increasingly overlapping with
13 asthma. And it overlaps in lots of ways, but probably
14 one of the biggest is that overweight children are all
15 deconditioned.

16 If we test their VO2 max, they have declined
17 in VO2 max and it's exactly the same in those who have
18 been diagnosed with asthma and those who haven't.
19 Thus, giving them a diagnosis of asthma and giving
20 them an inhaled steroid, you enable the mother to then
21 say, "You mustn't do exercise because it will make
22 your asthma worse," and it's exactly the opposite

1 result than it should be.

2 So a question to Dr. Pascoe is, can you
3 address any of these issues? Can you actually do
4 studies in African-Americans living in poverty and
5 address the issue of obesity at the same time?

6 MR. PASCOE: Thank you. Steve Pascoe from
7 Novartis. It's important. I think they're very
8 relevant questions. I think they're slightly
9 disparate questions.

10 So I think, can you do studies in African-
11 Americans, the answer is depending on the level of
12 benefit and risk you want to exclude. So if you have
13 a risk difference or rate ratio, whatever it is,
14 that's gauged against the population you can
15 incorporate, then I think that's fine.

16 One of the things that potentially makes it
17 easier is if you believe the incidence of whatever
18 your event of interest is a lot higher, then, clearly,
19 your study becomes more manageable.

20 One of our concerns is that because the
21 differences, we believe, are probably related to
22 healthcare provision is that when you enroll people

1 into a clinical study, they actually start behaving
2 like people who have a better healthcare provision.

3 So I wouldn't go into it believing that we
4 are going to see the similar rates, and I think the
5 GSK study we heard about earlier on actually showed
6 rates that are in keeping with normal study
7 populations.

8 So in relation to obesity, there are two
9 questions here; one, whether treatment response is the
10 same in obesity and whether administering therapy
11 encourages obesity.

12 I've heard people argue that if you manage
13 people's asthma, they will intrinsically exercise more
14 and lose weight, and I've also heard the theory you
15 put forward that it gives them an excuse not to
16 exercise.

17 I think that's a different study than
18 looking at a comparator study of treatments. It's
19 looking at outcome of the effect of the intervention,
20 which would take a different methodology; clearly,
21 clearly, an intriguing question; clearly, something
22 that I think would be very relevant and valuable to

1 explore.

2 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: In some of the control
3 trials, obese patients are actually excluded. And
4 maybe that's a question for all of you. Are obese
5 patients excluded from your control trials? I mean,
6 remember, we're facing 30 percent obesity in the
7 United States within the next 5 years.

8 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Knobil? And I think these
9 answers can be quite short.

10 DR. KNOBIL: No. We do not exclude patients
11 from clinical trials based on BMI or weight at all.
12 And we've looked retrospectively and we haven't seen a
13 difference in response based on BMI, either, to
14 ICS/LABA.

15 MR. PASCOE: Dr. Pascoe, Novartis. We don't
16 put a cap on BMI.

17 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Andersson?

18 DR. ANDERSSON: No. It's the same thing.
19 We never exclude high BMI.

20 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Joad?

21 DR. JOAD: I guess I have two questions.

22 One, just as a follow-up to this, is how, in the case

1 control study, how you would pick the controls and all
2 the things that would go in to picking a control or
3 several controls or how extensive will the picking of
4 the control be.

5 Then my other concern is about the pediatric
6 dose of Advair being 150. If you follow the pediatric
7 asthma guidelines, 100 is too low for medium and
8 severe persistent asthma, and if you go through what
9 you presented from the FDA prescribing information, it
10 looks like 30 percent of the Advair prescriptions are
11 for more than that and the Advair HFA are even more
12 than that.

13 So people are clearly following the
14 guidelines and not the FDA approval. So I'm concerned
15 that a study will be done in pediatrics that won't be
16 relevant for pediatricians or children.

17 Those are two completely different
18 questions.

19 DR. CAMARGO: Sure. There were two, right?
20 I'll take the first one. First off, thank you very
21 much for asking me a question about my odds study.

22 DR. SWENSON: This is Dr. Camargo.

1 DR. CAMARGO: Dr. Camargo from Boston. So
2 in response to your question, this is very preliminary
3 what I'm proposing. It can certainly be modified.
4 The initial thoughts of the working group were to
5 match by age, sex, and year.

6 Beyond that comes the big questions about
7 matching, in a sense, for the severity or lack of
8 control or better than matching, maybe restricting.
9 And Dr. Schoenfeld touched on that with the idea that
10 we might also require, for instance, in a subset, that
11 everyone is on an inhaled corticosteroid, that they've
12 maybe had the same number of prescriptions filled in
13 the last year.

14 This is the way you would start to tackle
15 the issue of making the groups as similar as possible
16 with severity so that the only difference between
17 them, you would hope, would be whether one was on LABA
18 or not.

19 But all of this is subject to discussion and
20 we can look at it in many different ways to address
21 many different concerns. Remember that all of those
22 patients and all of their events and all of their

1 prescriptions, they already happened. The data are
2 sitting right now ready for analysis somewhere. We
3 have to pool them and to clean them. It's already out
4 there, which is a big advantage.

5 DR. JOAD: But what about what we were just
6 discussing, which is race, ethnicity, and obesity?
7 Can you pool those things or not?

8 DR. CAMARGO: I think some of the datasets
9 do have race as a variable, and, again, I specifically
10 cited for Mr. Mullins the Medicaid, I think the DOD.
11 And so we'd have to look at each of them to see how
12 many of them had it. I know some don't have it.
13 If we go back to an odds ratio of 4, that makes life a
14 lot easier to see a signal.

15 In terms of BMI, some datasets have it, most
16 don't and we know that. That's changing. Now, more
17 and more people are including BMI as a fifth vital
18 sign or what have you.

19 But I think, first, you commit to a course
20 which is quite different from the one that we started
21 out on this morning. And maybe it's complementary.
22 Maybe it's the only one. But you first commit to go

1 in that direction and then you try to work out some of
2 these issues. And I think there are solutions for
3 them.

4 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Redlich? I'm sorry.
5 We'll have one more response.

6 DR. KNOBIL: Kate Knobil, GSK. I'm not sure
7 I can directly answer your second question. It seems
8 more of a comment that some physicians are using their
9 judgment to go to a higher dose of Advair for
10 pediatrics.

11 DR. JOAD: No, the guidelines will take you
12 higher than that. The NAEPP guidelines, if you follow
13 them, 100 micrograms of fluticasone is not going to be
14 a medium or a high dose for a child.

15 DR. KNOBIL: Agreed.

16 DR. JOAD: So it's not just they're doing
17 it. They're doing it based on guidelines.

18 DR. KNOBIL: But it has to be based on their
19 judgment, based on how the child is doing.

20 DR. JOAD: Right, and the severity of their
21 asthma.

22 DR. KNOBIL: Right, right. So the data that

1 we have, really, we only have data with Advair 150.
2 We have data to compare Advair 150 with doubling the
3 dose of FP or higher and FP 250, which shows equal or
4 better efficacy.

5 You've seen the BADGER results recently,
6 too, which showed that patients were more likely --
7 children were more likely to have the best response to
8 Advair versus FP 250.

9 Now, part of the benefit-risk is also
10 whether or not you want to expose a child to a higher
11 dose of inhaled corticosteroid because of the
12 potential for growth effects and the like.

13 So we don't have any data comparing a higher
14 dose of Advair to a lower dose of Advair in
15 pediatrics. So, yes, the guidelines say that, but I
16 don't have any data to support doing that. It's
17 really up to the physician's judgment about how the
18 child is doing.

19 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Redlich?

20 DR. REDLICH: It's a quick question. I was
21 wondering if someone could clarify what the definition
22 of an asthma-related death is. The SMART study had

1 two categories or several categories, but one was
2 asthma-related death and then there was respiratory-
3 related death, and I wasn't totally clear how that was
4 defined.

5 DR. KNOBIL: Kate Knobil, GSK; I think you
6 know that already. For SMART, an asthma-related death
7 was determined by a committee that adjudicated each
8 event. So we got the records together and a death
9 certificate, if available, any records that would help
10 determine whether or not the event was asthma-related.

11 So it was really the judgment of this three-
12 member committee, looking at all of the data that were
13 available, to be able to adjudicate that event.

14 Now, a respiratory-related event could be
15 something that had to do with a respiratory condition,
16 but was not asthma. So, for example, if the patient
17 had a diagnosis of COPD, as well as asthma, and had a
18 death related to that; if they had a pulmonary
19 embolus, that could also be a respiratory-related
20 event, but not asthma-related.

21 Does that answer the question?

22 DR. REDLICH: Yes. It seems that if you're

1 concerned -- and I think this point was raised by
2 someone else -- if you're concerned about the severe
3 adverse effects, then it would seem that all forms of
4 adverse effects are a concern.

5 DR. KNOBIL: Yes. Well, we always collect
6 severe adverse events in every study. So that's done
7 as a matter of course.

8 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Rosenthal?

9 DR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you. Jeff Rosenthal.
10 So I'm just thinking back to the discussion early this
11 morning about the ethics of the proposed study and I'm
12 reflecting, as well, on the sort of weak -- maybe weak
13 is the wrong word -- the unequivocal benefit, risk-
14 benefit balance of even combined therapy in the
15 pediatric age groups.

16 So I guess my question is I'm wondering if
17 people can reflect on whether there aren't particular
18 ethical dilemmas with doing the proposed study in the
19 pediatric group as a first step or should it be -- if
20 we move ahead with the proposed study, should it be
21 something that's limited to the adult age group,
22 because peds are vulnerable and there seems to be more

1 question about the risk-benefit balance in that age
2 group?

3 DR. PLATTS-MILLS: Which way around do you
4 see the ethics?

5 DR. ROSENTHAL: Well, okay. The question is
6 in which direction do I see the ethics. My concern is
7 that if there are questions of the ethics of such a
8 trial in the adult population, then there are even
9 greater concerns about the conduct of such a trial in
10 the pediatric population. That was the direction that
11 I was intending to have things slant.

12 But I'm not actually making a statement so
13 much as just raising this issue for some comment from
14 people around the table.

15 DR. SWENSON: Do we have anybody that wants
16 to at least make one or two comments to that question?
17 All right. Dr. Joad?

18 DR. JOAD: There are a number of us who do
19 pediatric pulmonary here and I think the combination
20 of inhaled corticosteroids and LABAs is a standard
21 that many of us consider very important for our
22 patients and it's more important to study it than not

1 to study it.

2 My concern about the dose was that we were
3 going to under-dose them, not that we shouldn't study
4 it. So I absolutely support a study in children.

5 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Fink?

6 DR. FINK: My comments will be very similar
7 to Dr. Joad's. If we're already reliably using LABAs,
8 pediatric pulmonologists, and to not study them would
9 then leave us with less information about are we using
10 them properly and are they safe to use in pediatrics
11 than to study them.

12 DR. SWENSON: I have a question, and this
13 would be to all the sponsors. I think we're concerned
14 about this possible constant occupancy of the beta
15 receptors in asthma.

16 In your trials, where you have looked at ICS
17 versus LABA plus ICS, one fear I have is that perhaps
18 all we're going to do is substitute one beta-agonist
19 for another. Someone said the long-acting beta-
20 agonists are just longer-acting short-acting beta-
21 agonists.

22 So in your dataset, what is sort of the

1 total burden of beta-agonist use between these two
2 groups and perhaps are we just going to see, in a
3 trial going forward, that we will just see more
4 albuterol use in the ICS group? And will we be
5 basically studying almost two equal populations?

6 DR. KNOBIL: Kate Knobil, GSK. I'm not sure
7 that I can give you a direct answer to the total
8 burden, because it hasn't been calculated. It's
9 something that we could look into and potentially have
10 an answer for you tomorrow.

11 But one of the reasons why LABAs were
12 approved in the first place as single agents is that
13 they were compared with short-acting agents and they
14 were significantly better in improving lung function
15 and, in the case of Serevent, improving quality of
16 life.

17 So when you look at the rescue use in those
18 trials -- when I say rescue, I mean fast-acting
19 albuterol use -- and those trials compared LABA or
20 Serevent twice daily with albuterol 4 times daily, and
21 also measured the extra albuterol use, there was
22 significantly less fast-acting albuterol use in those

1 trials.

2 Going forward, in studies of ICS/LABA, we
3 also see that same trend, that there is significantly
4 less short-acting beta-agonist use when patients are
5 using ICS/LABA than when they're using ICS alone.

6 That balance will differ depending on your
7 patient population, though. So if you're bringing a
8 relatively well controlled population, that difference
9 may be smaller. If you're bringing in a less well
10 controlled population, that difference may be larger.

11 So I don't know if it's possible to give you
12 a specific answer about the beta-agonist burden. Did
13 you have any other clarifications?

14 DR. SWENSON: No, no. I just wanted you to
15 try to address that issue. And I agree with the
16 symptoms, but we're not so much concerned at all or
17 even arguing with symptom control. We're worried
18 about this much, much rarer problem of adverse events.

19 DR. KNOBIL: That's right. Yes. Right.
20 But symptoms are directly related to how often a
21 patient uses their short-acting beta-agonist. So it's
22 hard to tease those things apart.

1 DR. ANDERSSON: Tomas Andersson,
2 AstraZeneca. Could I have the backup slide, please, on
3 lung function from my main presentation? Maybe not.

4 Well, in my main presentation, I showed the
5 picture of lung function being improved and maintained
6 compared to budesonide alone in clinical studies, and
7 that's probably well known.

8 The main efficacy of lung function, it's
9 well known, in all the studies where we use formoterol
10 together with budesonide, lung function is maintained
11 and the improvement doesn't wane off with time.

12 This is one study that Cathy Bonuccelli
13 showed at the beginning and what you see here to the
14 right is that either if you look at day of
15 randomization or end of treatment, you have exactly
16 the same benefit when formoterol is used together with
17 ICS.

18 If you use formoterol alone, then the effect
19 on lung function, the bronchodilatory effect decreases
20 over time. So I think, in practice, in clinical
21 situations, the tolerance of the beta receptor is not
22 a practical clinical problem.

1 Also, the other thing I was going to say is
2 that in clinical studies, where patients are
3 randomized either to ICS/LABA or ICS alone, they are
4 free to use their reliever, it's not just they need,
5 and the reliever is typically a short-acting beta-
6 agonist.

7 Even if they keep on using that as much as
8 they can in the ICS group, they still don't reach the
9 lung function levels they do in the combination
10 treatment arms.

11 So I don't think, in clinical practice, you
12 achieve what you can achieve with formoterol and ICS
13 when you add a SABA to an ICS. You just don't get the
14 efficacy. At least patients don't use their reliever
15 enough in the comparator group, if you see what I
16 mean.

17 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Mouton?

18 DR. MOUTON: I just want to go back just a
19 second to ask the sponsors. I was just curious why,
20 given the concern over the African-American
21 subpopulation, there wasn't a planned subgroup
22 analysis presented as part of your trial designs and

1 if so, what effect would that have over the overall
2 sample size and recruitment timelines that you
3 propose.

4 MR. PASCOE: Steve Pascoe, Novartis. I'm
5 sorry if it didn't come across, but our proposal was
6 that we would enrich the population and would collect
7 data. Our concern is in the study alone, the subgroup
8 would be too small.

9 So our proposal would be that we build in,
10 if there's more than one study that's going to be
11 conducted, a common thread for African-Americans.
12 Then we can life an analysis out from the combination
13 of studies.

14 DR. MOUTON: Well, why build it if it's
15 going to be too small to start with?

16 MR. PASCOE: Say we have a third of the
17 required numbers in our study, then if each study has
18 that same problem, the combination of the studies
19 would meet the required numbers.

20 DR. MOUTON: So you're looking for all
21 sponsors to help you meet that burden.

22 MR. PASCOE: I think it would be a feasible

1 way to address the problem.

2 DR. MOUTON: I had a second question that
3 was regarding -- there was a mention of looking at the
4 beta-agonist receptors and it sounded as if you were
5 saying that you were going to look at genetic markers
6 in African-Americans.

7 I was just wondering, given that we know
8 that African-American is really a social construct,
9 how do you propose to look at that in terms of genetic
10 markers?

11 MR. PASCOE: So I think the key is defining
12 what we mean by African-American, and I think if you
13 move towards a construct, a definition where it is a
14 social construct, then the clarity of genetic
15 differences, I think you're absolutely right, are very
16 much more blurred.

17 I think if an approach is taken when you can
18 more accurately define a separate ethnicity, then
19 probably any genetic differences will be identifiable.

20 DR. MOUTON: Well, I just wanted to point
21 out that the NASA Human Genome Center has already
22 looked and found that 99.9 of the phenotype is across

1 the population. There's more similarities with my
2 colleagues here and here than in terms of a genetic
3 phenotype. Only .1 percent of the genome is
4 explaining phenotype. So I think race is a social
5 construct.

6 MR. PASCOE: No. I think I absolutely agree
7 with your numbers. I think you're spot on. I think
8 there have been questions because of the beta2
9 receptor differences with beta antagonists in
10 hypertension; that because of the SMART study and the
11 concurrent studies, the question was, could this be an
12 explanation.

13 I don't think there's advocacy of it being
14 an inherent difference, but a question to be answered.

15 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Bonuccelli, did you want
16 to say something either in regards to that or a
17 previous question?

18 DR. BONUCCELLI: Boy, the heels aren't tall
19 enough. I just wanted to answer the first question,
20 that we would definitely do subgroup analyses. But I
21 also wanted to remind the committee that we have a
22 greater than 700-patient trial in African-Americans

1 that we think we'll report out this year, intended to
2 look at safety.

3 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Andersson?

4 DR. ANDERSSON: Tomas Andersson,
5 AstraZeneca. Yes. Just to point out what has already
6 been said, those 720 patients took 22 months to
7 recruit, just giving another indication of how
8 difficult it is to recruit a large sample.

9 I would, however, like to invite Dr. Bleeker
10 to comment on the genotype variability and how that
11 can affect the safety. It's the heterogeneity of the
12 beta receptor that is the focus of this discussion and
13 I think that we now have plenty of data to address
14 this question.

15 DR. BLEEKER: Dr. Swenson, I guess I need to
16 say something about conflicts, which may be longer
17 than my answer. But I'm a professor of medicine,
18 pediatrics, and genomics at Wake Forest and I direct
19 the Genomics and Personalized Medicine Center.

20 I'm here as a consultant, and I'm being paid
21 for that, of AstraZeneca, and I've also consulted on
22 this meeting with GSK, and, in the past, in terms of

1 drug development, have consulted with a number of
2 other companies, Merck and Novartis.

3 Our group also does clinical trials, all
4 administered through Wake Forest, on drug development
5 and these are trials for which I don't receive direct
6 salary. And, finally, I'm either PI or co-PI on a
7 number of NIH grants that look at asthma severity,
8 pharmacotherapy and pharmacogenetics, and I do receive
9 salary from those.

10 You bring up some interesting comments on
11 genomics of the beta receptor. If we go back to
12 perhaps the 2005 review, there were questions that
13 were left in terms of whether common variation in the
14 beta receptor may alter response to therapy.

15 One of the problems with a number of the
16 earlier trials, from a genomics or genetics point of
17 view, they're too small to answer the question
18 adequately.

19 There are three trials with SABAs, short-
20 acting beta-agonists, which do say when they are used
21 regularly, there may be diminished response or a
22 worsened response in individuals who are of an

1 arginine/arginine homozygote genotype.

2 Subsequent to that, the NIH/NHLBI/ACRN study
3 did a retrospective study of that with LABAs and saw
4 some effect, and now there have been at least four
5 major studies published with this; one in Lancet of an
6 analysis, a retrospective analysis of a little over
7 2,000 individuals who are on combination therapy.

8 It was both a combination of budesonide with
9 formoterol and a combination therapy of salmeterol
10 with fluticasone and did not see, in almost 350, an
11 effect of arginine/arginine on response to therapy,
12 which included improvement in lung function and
13 exacerbations over a 7-month period. Other variation
14 in the gene was looked at and it didn't interact.

15 Subsequent to that, in the last month or so,
16 two papers have been published, one from the Asthma
17 ACRN/NHLBI Network in Lancet, and this was a
18 prospective genotype stratified trial of homozygotes,
19 arg-arg, and gly-gly. They didn't see an effect on
20 lung function.

21 There may be was less of an improvement in
22 arg/arg individuals in hyperresponsiveness, and that's

1 something that needs to be followed. The other is a
2 study sponsored by GSK, which is now published in the
3 American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care
4 Medicine, of 590 people, looking both at combination
5 therapy and salmeterol alone and didn't see an effect
6 due to arg/arg genotypes.

7 The only proviso on this is when we talked
8 about ethnic differences, there are different or more
9 variation in different ethnic groups. In African-
10 Americans and people of African descent, and this is
11 being looked at intensively by other NHLBI studies in
12 terms of asthma severity in our severe asthma NIH
13 population and in larger populations funded in grant
14 opportunity grants, how this variation differs and how
15 it may affect response.

16 The other area of interest as we are looking
17 down the line is whether rare variants may have an
18 effect, and that is something that's worth considering
19 at some point, and these are very rare variants that
20 occur in less than 1 percent of the population.

21 DR. SWENSON: Well, we've reached the end of
22 the day here and I think with that as our last

1 discussion, we will meet again tomorrow morning at
2 8:00 a.m. Thank you very much.

3 [Whereupon, at 5:05 p.m., the meeting was
4 concluded.]

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22